# Table of Contents

## CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION
- Welcome .................................................................................................................................. 10
- About This Manual .................................................................................................................. 10
- Legal Requirements ................................................................................................................ 11
- Contacts ................................................................................................................................. 11
- Before Rendering Services ................................................................................................. 11
- After Rendering Services ................................................................................................. 11
- Operational Standards, Requirements and Guidelines ...................................................... 11
- Additional Resources .......................................................................................................... 12
- Accessing Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website ................................................ 12
- Websites ............................................................................................................................... 12

## CHAPTER 2: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS
- Proprietary Information ......................................................................................................... 13
- Privacy Practices .................................................................................................................. 13
- Misrouted Protected Health Information ........................................................................... 13
- Updates and Changes .......................................................................................................... 14

## CHAPTER 3: CONTACTS
- Overview ............................................................................................................................... 15
- UniCare Contacts ................................................................................................................ 15
- State of West Virginia Contacts ........................................................................................ 20

## CHAPTER 4: COVERED AND NON-COVERED SERVICES
- UniCare Covered Services .................................................................................................... 23
- Benefits Matrix for UniCare ............................................................................................... 24
- Pharmacy Benefits .............................................................................................................. 27
- Pharmacy Benefits: Prior Authorization Forms .................................................................. 30
- Mandatory Generic Policy .................................................................................................. 31
- Listing of Prescriptions Requiring Prior Authorization ...................................................... 31
- Dental Services .................................................................................................................... 32
- Dental Services: Dental Screening and Referral for Children Ages 0 to under 21 ............... 32
- Dental Services: Dental Coverage for Accidents or Emergencies .................................... 32
- Vision Services .................................................................................................................... 33
- Behavioral Health Services ............................................................................................... 34
- Hospice Care ........................................................................................................................ 34
- County and State-Linked Services ..................................................................................... 34
- Essential Public Health Services ....................................................................................... 35
- Directly Observed Therapy ............................................................................................... 35
- Reportable Diseases .......................................................................................................... 35
- WIC Referrals ..................................................................................................................... 36

## CHAPTER 5: MEMBER ELIGIBILITY
- Overview ............................................................................................................................... 37
- How to Verify Member Eligibility ....................................................................................... 37
- Member Identification Cards .............................................................................................. 37
- UniCare-Issued Member Identification Card ...................................................................... 38
# UniCare Provider Manual

**October 30, 2015**

**UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.**

**Medicaid Managed Care**

---

**CHAPTER 6: UTILIZATION MANAGEMENT**

- Overview ................................................................. 39
- Services Requiring Prior Authorization ......................... 39
- Services Not Requiring Prior Authorization ..................... 40
- UM or Prior Authorization Toolkit ................................. 42
- Starting the Process .................................................. 42
- Requesting Authorization ............................................ 42
- Authorization Forms .................................................. 43
- Requests with Insufficient Clinical Information ................ 44
- Pre-Service Review Time Frame .................................... 44
- Urgent Pre-Service Requests ....................................... 44
- Emergency Medical Conditions and Services .................. 44
- Emergency Stabilization and Post-Stabilization ............... 44
- Referrals to Specialists .............................................. 45
- Out-of-Network Exceptions ......................................... 45
- Continued Stay Review: Hospital Inpatient Admissions .... 46
- Continued Stay Review: Clinical Information for Continued Stay Review ........................................ 46
- Continued Stay Review: Denial of Service ...................... 46
- Post-Service Clinical Claims Review ............................ 47
- Self-Referral ............................................................. 47
- Second Opinions ....................................................... 47
- Additional Services: Behavioral Health ......................... 47
- Additional Services: Vision Care .................................. 48
- Additional Services: Dental Care ................................ 48

**CHAPTER 7: HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS**

- Overview ................................................................. 49
- Preventive Care: Health Screenings and Immunizations .... 49
- Preventive Care: Initial Health Assessments .................... 50
- Preventive Care: HealthCheck ....................................... 50
- Preventive Care: Childhood Lead Exposure Testing and Free Blood Test Kits ........................................ 51
- Preventive Care: Well Woman ....................................... 51
- Health Management: Condition Management ................. 52
- Health Management: Condition Management for Asthmatic Members ............................................... 52
- Health Management: Condition Management for Members with Cardiovascular Conditions ................. 53
- Health Management: Condition Management for Members with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease .... 54
- Health Management: Condition Management for Diabetic Members .................................................. 54
- Health Management: Maternity Management ................ 55
- Health Management: New Mother and Baby Post-Delivery Outreach Program ....................................... 57
- Health Education: No-Cost Classes .............................. 57
- Health Education: MedCall 24/7 Nurse Helpline ............. 58
- Health Education: Emergency Room Action Campaign .... 58
- Health Education: Weight Watchers Membership .......... 59
- Health Education: Tobacco Cessation Programs ............. 59

**CHAPTER 8: CLAIMS AND BILLING**

- Overview ................................................................. 62
- Submitting “Clean” Claims ........................................... 63

---

*UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.*

*UniCare Provider Manual*

*Medicaid Managed Care*
ICD-10 .................................................................63
What is ICD-10? .........................................................63
Claims Filing Limits ................................................63
Claim Forms and Filing Limits ..................................64
Other Filing Limits .....................................................66
Methods for Submission .................................................67
Prefixes Required on the CMS-1500 and CMS-1450 Claim Forms ..........67
Electronic Claims .........................................................67
National Provider Identifier ........................................68
Use of Referring Provider’s NPI on Claims Submissions .........................69
Unattested NPIs .........................................................69
Paper Claims ..........................................................70
Paper Claims Processing ...........................................70
Member Balance Billing ..............................................71
Coordination of Benefits ..............................................72
Claims Filed With the Wrong Plan ..................................72
Payment of Claims .....................................................72
Monitoring Submitted Claims .......................................72
Electronic Remittance Advice .......................................73
Electronic Funds Transfer ..........................................73
Claims Overpayment Recovery Procedure ..........................73
Third-Party Recovery ..................................................75
Hospital Readmissions Policy .......................................75
Claims Returned for Additional Information .......................75
Claim Resubmissions ..................................................75
Claims Disputes ........................................................76
Reference: Covered Services .......................................76
Reference: Clinical Submission Categories .......................77
Reference: Benefit Codes .............................................78
Reference: Submitting Present on Admission Indicators .................78
Reference: Submitting Pregnancy Notification Reports .................78
Reference: National Drug Codes ....................................79
Reference: Common Reasons for Rejected and Returned Claims .........79

CHAPTER 9: BILLING PROFESSIONAL AND ANCILLARY CLAIMS .........................82
Overview ................................................................82
Coding ....................................................................83
National Drug Codes ...............................................83
Initial Health Assessments ..........................................83
Adult Preventive Care ................................................84
Preventive Medicine Services: New Patient .........................84
Preventive Medicine Services: Established Patient ..................85
Self-Referable Services ..............................................85
Emergency and Related Professional Services .......................85
Family Planning Services ..........................................86
Hospital Readmission Policy .......................................88
Immunizations Covered By Vaccines For Children .....................88
Immunization Administration Procedures Covered Under the VFC Program .................................89
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Immunizations Not Covered By Vaccines for Children</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Services during EPSDT Exams</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity Services</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity Services: Codes for Prenatal, Deliveries and Postpartum Services</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity Services: Cesarean Sections</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity Services: Newborns</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newborns: Circumcision</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing Members for Services Not Medically Necessary</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay Agreement</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Call Services</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Fields for the CMS-1500 Claim Form</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER 10: BILLING INSTITUTIONAL CLAIMS</strong></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Billing Guidelines</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Drug Codes</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Room Visits</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urgent Care Visits</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observation</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity Services</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hysterectomy</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilization</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Acute Care</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing for Hospital Stays of Less Than 24 Hours</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Sub-Acute Care</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Laboratory, Radiology and Diagnostic Services</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Surgical Services</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Therapies</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Infusion Therapies and Pharmaceuticals</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancillary Billing Overview</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulance Services</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Surgical Centers</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Therapy</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment: Rentals</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment: Purchase</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment: Wheelchairs and Wheeled Mobility Aids</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialysis</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Infusion Therapy</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory and Diagnostic Imaging</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facilities</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Health Care</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospice</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Billing Resources</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS-1450 Claim Form</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS-1450 Revenue Codes</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Inpatient Coding</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Outpatient Coding</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Fields for the CMS-1450 Claim Form</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER 11: MEMBER TRANSFERS AND DISENROLLMENT</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member PCP Reassignments</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP Initiated Member Reassignments</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Agency-Initiated Member Disenrollment</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP-Initiated Member Disenrollment</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member Initiated Disenrollment</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Involuntary Member Disenrollment</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER 12: GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providers: Grievances Relating to the Operation of the Plan</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providers: Grievance Response Timeline</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providers: Claims Disputes and Payment Appeals</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providers: Claim Payment Appeals Resolutions</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providers: Resolution and Arbitration</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Grievances and Appeals</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: When to File</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Grievances</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Filing Appeals</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Response to Standard Appeals</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Resolution of Standard Appeals</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Extensions</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Expedited Appeals</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Timeline for Expedited Appeals</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Response to Expedited Appeals</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Resolution of Expedited Appeals</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Other Options for Filing Grievances</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: State Fair Hearing</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Confidentiality</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Discrimination</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members: Continuation of Benefits during Appeal</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER 13: CREDENTIALING AND RE-CREDENTIALING</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council for Affordable Quality Healthcare</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAQH ProView Registration: First Time Users</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAQH/ProView Registration: Completing the Application Process</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAQH/ProView Registration: Existing Users</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional CAQH Resources</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniCare Contracting Process for Hospital or Facility-Based Providers</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credentialing Updates</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-Credentialing</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credentialing Scope</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credentialing Committee</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nondiscrimination Policy</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Initial Credentialing ........................................................................................................................................ 136
Recredentialing ........................................................................................................................................... 137
Health Delivery Organization ................................................................................................................ 138
Ongoing Sanction Monitoring .............................................................................................................. 138
Appeals Process ....................................................................................................................................... 139
Reporting Requirements ...................................................................................................................... 139
Credentialing Program Standards ........................................................................................................ 140

CHAPTER 14: ACCESS STANDARDS AND ACCESS TO CARE .................................................................. 149
Overview .................................................................................................................................................. 149
General Appointment Scheduling ........................................................................................................ 149
Services for Members ............................................................................................................................ 150
Prenatal and Postpartum Visits .............................................................................................................. 150
Missed Appointment Tracking .............................................................................................................. 151
After-Hours Services ............................................................................................................................ 151
Continuity of Care .................................................................................................................................. 152
Provider Contract Termination ............................................................................................................. 154
Newly Enrolled ....................................................................................................................................... 154
Members Moving Out of Service Area ................................................................................................. 154
Services Not Available Within Network ............................................................................................ 155
Second Opinions ..................................................................................................................................... 155
Emergency Transportation .................................................................................................................... 155
Non-Emergency Transportation ........................................................................................................... 156
Emergency Dental Services for Adults ............................................................................................... 156

CHAPTER 15: PROVIDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES .................................................................. 157
Overview .................................................................................................................................................. 157
Primary Care Providers .......................................................................................................................... 157
Referrals .................................................................................................................................................. 158
Out-Of-Network Referrals ..................................................................................................................... 158
Interpreter Services .................................................................................................................................. 159
Initial Health Assessment ........................................................................................................................ 159
Transitioning Members between Medical Facilities and Home .......................................................... 159
Non-Covered Services ............................................................................................................................ 160
Specialists ............................................................................................................................................... 160
Hospital Scope of Responsibilities ....................................................................................................... 160
Ancillary Scope of Responsibilities ....................................................................................................... 161
Responsibilities Applicable to All Providers ......................................................................................... 161
Office Hours .......................................................................................................................................... 162
After-Hours Services ............................................................................................................................. 162
Licenses and Certifications ...................................................................................................................... 163
Eligibility Verification ............................................................................................................................. 163
Collaboration .......................................................................................................................................... 163
Continuity of Care .................................................................................................................................. 163
Medical Records Standards .................................................................................................................. 164
Mandatory Reporting of Child Abuse, Elder Abuse or Domestic Violence ........................................... 164
Updating Provider Information .............................................................................................................. 164
Oversight of Non-Physician Practitioners ............................................................................................. 165
Open Clinical Dialogue and Affirmative Statement ........................................................................... 165
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provider Contract Termination</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termination of the Ancillary Provider/Patient Relationship</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disenrollees</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Rights</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibited Activities</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER 16: CLINICAL PRACTICE AND PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE GUIDELINES</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Health Care Guidelines</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Practice Guidelines</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER 17: CASE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role of the Case Manager</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Responsibilities</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Management Procedure</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential Referrals</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Referral Process</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease Management</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease Management</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Features</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease Management</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member Eligibility</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease Management</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centralized Care Unit Provider Rights and Responsibility</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease Management</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours of Operation</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease Management</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER 18: QUALITY ASSESSMENT AND PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Improvement Program</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practitioner/Provider Performance Data</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Practice Methods</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member Satisfaction Surveys</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Satisfaction Surveys</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Site and Medical Record Reviews</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Documentation Standards</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Security</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Storage and Maintenance</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability of Medical Records</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Requirements</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misrouted Protected Health Information</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advance Directives</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Review Process</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Facility Site Review Process ................................................................. 180
Facility Site Review: Corrective Actions .............................................. 181
Preventable Adverse Events ............................................................... 182
Practitioner / Provider Performance Data ........................................... 182

CHAPTER 19: ENROLLMENT AND MARKETING RULES ......................... 184
  Overview ......................................................................................... 184
  Marketing Policies .......................................................................... 184
  Enrollment Process .......................................................................... 185
  Enrolling Newborns ....................................................................... 185

CHAPTER 20: FRAUD, ABUSE AND WASTE ...................................... 187
  Overview ......................................................................................... 187
  Understanding Fraud, Abuse and Waste ........................................... 187
  Examples of Provider Fraud, Abuse and Waste .............................. 187
  Examples of Member Fraud, Abuse and Waste ............................... 188
  Reporting Provider or Member Fraud, Abuse or Waste .................. 188
  Anonymous Reporting of Suspected Fraud, Abuse and Waste ........ 189
  Investigation Process ...................................................................... 189
  Acting on Investigative Findings ...................................................... 190
  False Claims Act ............................................................................ 190
  Employee Education about the False Claims Act ............................ 190

CHAPTER 21: MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES .................. 191
  Overview ......................................................................................... 191
  Member Rights ................................................................................ 191
  Member Responsibilities ................................................................... 193

CHAPTER 22: CULTURAL DIVERSITY AND LINGUISTIC SERVICES ........ 194
  Overview ......................................................................................... 194
  Language Capability of Providers and Office Staff .......................... 195
  Interpreter Services ......................................................................... 196
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

Welcome

Welcome and thank you for being part of the UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc. (UniCare) network.

UniCare has been selected by the state of West Virginia’s Bureau for Medical Services (BMS) to provide health care services for certain counties in West Virginia. BMS manages the Mountain Health Trust and West Virginia Health Bridge Medicaid managed care programs for West Virginia and is administered by the Department of Health and Human Resources (DHHR).

At UniCare, we are proud of our local staff who work to maximize health care services for our Members. The health plan has local field representatives who link network Providers, Members and community agencies to UniCare resources. These staff are available to:

- Provide training for health care professionals and their staff regarding enrollment, covered benefits, managed care operations and linguistic services.
- Provide Member support services, including health education referrals, event coordination, and coordination of cultural and linguistic services.
- Coordinate access to community health education resources for breastfeeding, smoking cessation, diabetes and asthma, to name a few.

There is strength in numbers: UniCare’s health services programs, combined with those already available in the community, are designed to supplement Providers’ treatment plans. Our programs also serve to improve our Members’ overall health by informing, educating and encouraging self-care in the prevention, early detection and treatment of existing conditions and chronic disease.

About This Manual

This Provider Manual is designed for Physicians, Hospitals and Ancillary Providers. Our goal is to create a useful reference guide for you and your office staff. We want to help you navigate our managed health care plan to find the most reliable, responsible, timely and cost-effective ways to deliver quality health care to our Members.

We recognize that managing our Members’ health can be a complex undertaking requiring familiarity with the rules and regulations of a complex health care system. This system encompasses a wide array of services and responsibilities; for example, Initial Health Assessments (IHAs), case management, proper storage of medical records, and billing for emergencies. With this complexity in mind, we divided this manual into sections that reflect your questions, concerns and responsibilities before and after a UniCare Member walks through your doors. The sections are organized as follows:

- Legal Requirements
- Contact Numbers
- Before Rendering Services
- After Rendering Services
- Operational Standards, Requirements and Guidelines
- Additional Resources
Legal Requirements

The information contained in this manual is proprietary, will be updated regularly and is subject to change. This section provides specific information on the legal obligations of being part of the UniCare network.

Contacts

This section is your reference for important contact numbers, websites and mailing addresses.

Before Rendering Services

This section provides the information and tools you will need before providing services, including Member Eligibility and a list of Covered and Non-Covered Services. The section also includes a chapter on the Prior Authorization process and the coordination of complex care through Utilization Management.

We take pride in our pro-active approach to health. The chapter on Health Services Programs details how targeted programs can supplement your treatment plans to make the services you provide more effective. For example, the Initial Health Assessment is our first step in providing preventive care. The Emergency Room Action Campaign is aimed at promoting proper use of emergency room services. And the health services programs under Condition Management take direct aim at combating the most common and serious conditions and illnesses facing our Members, including obesity, cardiovascular disease, diabetes and asthma.

After Rendering Services

At UniCare, our goal is to make the billing process as streamlined as possible. The After Rendering Services section provides guidelines and detailed coding charts for fast, secure and efficient Billing and includes specific information about filing claims for professional and institutional services. In addition, the Member Transfers chapter outlines the steps for Members who want to change their assignment of PCP or transfer to another health plan. When questions or concerns come up about claims or adverse determinations, our chapter on Grievances and Appeals will take you step-by-step through the process.

Operational Standards, Requirements and Guidelines

This section summarizes the requirements for Provider office operations and Access Standards, thereby ensuring consistency when Members need to consult with Providers for IHAs, referrals, coordination of care and follow-up care. Additional chapters detail Provider Credentialing, Provider Roles and Responsibilities, and Enrollment and Marketing guidelines. Chapters on Clinical Practice and Preventive Health Guidelines and Case Management outline the steps Providers should take to coordinate care and help Members take a pro-active stance in the fight against disease. And finally, we included a chapter documenting our commitment to participate in the Quality Assessments that help UniCare measure, compare and improve our standards of care.
Additional Resources

To help Providers serve a diverse and ever-evolving patient population, we designed a special program, Cultural Diversity and Linguistic Services, to improve Provider/Member communications by cutting through language and other cultural barriers. In addition, UniCare works with nationally-recognized health care organizations to stay current on the latest health care breakthroughs and discoveries. This manual provides easy links to access that information. We also provide forms and reference guides on a wide variety of subjects.

Accessing Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website

A wide array of tools, information and forms are accessible via the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. Throughout this manual, we often will refer you to items located on the Provider Resources page. To access this page, please follow these websteps:

1. Click on OTHER UNICARE WEBSITES: Providers at the top of the screen.
2. In the Resources for section, click on State Sponsored Plan providers.
3. Click on West Virginia – Medicaid Managed Care.
4. To access this Provider Manual:
   - Scroll to the Provider Communications section.
   - Click on Provider Manual and Important Updates. Click Provider Manual to view a PDF of this manual.

Using the Provider Manual: Click on any topic in the Table of Contents to view that chapter. Click on any web address to be redirected to that site. Each chapter may contain cross-links to other chapters, to the UniCare website or to external websites containing additional information.

If you have any questions about the content of this manual, contact the Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095. Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm.

Websites

The UniCare website and this manual may contain links and references to Internet sites owned and maintained by Third-Party Sites. Neither UniCare nor its related affiliated companies operate or control, in any respect, any information, products or services on third-party sites. Such information, products, services and related materials are provided “as is” without warranties of any kind, either express or implied, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable laws. UniCare disclaims all warranties, express or implied, including, but not limited to, implied warranties of merchantability and fitness. UniCare does not warrant or make any representations regarding the use or results of the use of third-party materials in terms of their correctness, accuracy, timeliness, reliability or otherwise.
CHAPTER 2: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Legal and Administrative Requirements

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this Provider Manual is proprietary. By accepting this manual, UniCare Providers agree:

- To use this manual solely for the purposes of referencing information regarding the provision of medical services to UniCare Members enrolled for services through the UniCare Health Plan (herein referenced as “UniCare” or the “Plan”)
- To protect and hold the manual’s information as confidential
- Not to disclose the information contained in this manual

Legal and Administrative Requirements

Privacy Practices

UniCare’s latest Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)-compliant privacy and security statements may be found in the Notice of Privacy Practices. For more information, locate the Policies, Manuals and Guidelines section on the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Throughout this manual, there are instances where information is provided as a sample or example. This information is meant to illustrate and is not intended to be used or relied upon.

There are places within the manual where you may leave the UniCare site and link to another operated by a third party. These links are provided for your convenience and reference only. UniCare and its subsidiary companies do not control such sites and do not necessarily endorse these sites. UniCare is not responsible for their content, products or services.

Please be aware that when you link from the UniCare site to another site, you will be subject to the privacy policies (or lack thereof) of the other sites. UniCare cautions you to determine the privacy policy of such sites before providing any personal information.

Legal and Administrative Requirements

Misrouted Protected Health Information

Providers and facilities are required to review all Member information received from UniCare to ensure no misrouted Protected Health Information (PHI) is included. Misrouted PHI includes information about Members that a Provider or facility is not treating. PHI can be misrouted to Providers and facilities by mail, fax, e-mail, or electronic Remittance Advice. Providers and facilities are required to destroy immediately any misrouted PHI or safeguard the PHI for as long as it is retained. In no event are Providers or facilities permitted to misuse or re-disclose misrouted PHI. If Providers or facilities cannot destroy or safeguard misrouted PHI, please contact the Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095.
Legal and Administrative Requirements

Updates and Changes

The Provider Manual, as part of your Provider Agreement and related Addendums, may be updated at any time and is subject to change. In the event of an inconsistency between information contained in the manual and the Provider Agreement between you or your facility and UniCare, the Provider Agreement shall govern.

In the event of a material change to the Behavioral Health Provider Manual, we will make all reasonable efforts to notify you in advance of such change through web-posted newsletters, fax communications (such as Provider bulletins), and other mailings. In such cases, the most recently-published information should supersede all previous information and be considered the current directive. UniCare will notify providers of any material change at least 30 days before the intended effective date of the change.

The manual is not intended to be a complete statement of all UniCare policies or procedures. Other policies and procedures, not included in this manual, may be posted on our website or published in specially-targeted communications, as referenced above. This manual does not contain legal, tax or medical advice. Please consult your own advisors for such advice.
CHAPTER 3: CONTACTS

Contacts
Overview
When you need the right phone number, fax number, website or street address, the information should be right at your fingertips. With that in mind, we have compiled the most-used contacts for you and your office staff. The first chart gives you contact information for UniCare. The second chart is contact information for the health services programs and management topics handled by West Virginia.

Contacts
UniCare Contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Information for UniCare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>If you have questions about...</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral health services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you have questions about. . .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Benefits, eligibility, verifying Primary Care Provider (PCP) and general Provider questions | Customer Care Center  
Phone: 1-800-782-0095  
TTY: 1-866-368-1634  
Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm  
After hours, call MedCall® to verify Member eligibility 24 hours a day, 7 days a week: 1-888-850-1108 |
| Case Management Referrals | Phone: 1-866-655-7423  
Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm  
Fax: 1-866-387-2959  
Response within 3 business days.  
Website: www.unicare.com |
| Claims Overpayment | Mail overpayment to:  
UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.  
Attn: Overpayment Recovery  
P.O. Box 92420  
Cleveland, OH 44193  
Address for overnight delivery:  
UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.  
Attn: Overpayment Recovery  
Lockbox 92420  
4100 West 150th Street  
Cleveland, OH 44135 |
| Customer Care Center | Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm  
Phone: 1-800-782-0095  
TTY: 1-866-368-1634  
Fax: 1-888-438-5209  
After Hours:  
Phone: 1-888-850-1108  
TTY: 1-800-368-4424 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you have questions about...</th>
<th>UniCare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Dental Services: Scion Dental** | Member Information:  
Phone: **1-877-408-0917**  
TTY: **1-800-508-6975**  
Hours: 8am – 6pm  
Website: [www.sciondental.com](http://www.sciondental.com)  
Provider Hotline:  
Phone: **1-877-724-6602**  
Adult Emergent: **1-877-408-0881**  
Children Medicaid: **1-888-983-4686**  
Hour: Monday to Friday 8am – 6pm |
| **Fraud and Abuse** | **Fraud Hotline**  
Phone: **1-877-660-7890 or 1-757-518-3633**  
Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm  
Website: [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com)  
Address:  
**UniCare Medicaid Special Investigations Unit (MSIU)**  
4425 Corporation Lane, Mail Stop VA31  
Virginia Beach, VA 23462 |
| **Grievances and Appeals** | For questions related to grievances or appeals, contact the **Customer Care Center** by phone: **1-800-782-0095**  
Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm  
Written correspondence:  
**UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.**  
**Attn: Grievance and Appeals Department**  
P.O. Box 91  
Charleston, WV 25321-0091  
Fax: **1-866-387-2968** |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you have questions about...</th>
<th>UniCare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Interpreter Services | **Customer Care Center**  
Phone: 1-800-782-0095  
Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm  
After hours, call **MedCall** 24 hours a day, 7 days a week: **1-888-850-1108**  
For TTY and Relay Services during business hours, call **UniCare's Customer Care Center** TTY line: **1-866-368-1634**  
After hours, call the **MedCall** TTY line: **1-800-368-4424** |
| UniCare office | To obtain UniCare staff contact information, contact your Network Education Representative:  
Phone: **1-888-611-9958**  
Fax: **1-888-338-1320**  
Address: **UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.**  
200 Association Drive, Suite 200  
Charleston, WV  25311 |
| MedCall 24/7 Nurse Helpline | Phone: **1-888-850-1108**  
TTY: **1-800-368-4424**  
Hours: 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Available after normal business hours to verify Member eligibility. |
| Members with hearing or speech loss | **West Virginia Relay Service** is a toll free Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) service. Call **7-1-1** or the following numbers:  
- For voice to TDD, call: **1-800-982-8772**  
- For TDD to voice, call: **1-800-982-8771**  
Website: [www.westvirginiarelay.com](http://www.westvirginiarelay.com) |
| Pharmacy help desk (including customer service, **Prior Authorization** and claim status) | Pharmacy Prior Authorization forms can be found on the UniCare Website: [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com).  
Prescriber **Prior Authorization**:  
- Phone: **1-877-375-6185**  
- Fax: 1-855-875-3627 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you have questions about. . .</th>
<th>UniCare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Pharmacy Preferred Drug List (PDL) inquiries | The PDL is considered part of the pharmacy service and is located on the BMS website: [www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms](http://www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms). In the Providers section, click on the link for Pharmacy. In the top navigation menu, click the link for Preferred Drug List. Scroll to select the most recently posted version. UniCare also uses the BMS Formulary. This can be located on the BMS website: [www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms](http://www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms). In the Providers section, click on the link for Pharmacy. Select the “Lists” section and select the “Limited Pharmacy (previously ADAP) Formulary”.

A link to this page and the PDL can also be found on the UniCare website: [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com) |
| Smoking Cessation Program | For questions regarding this program, call the Customer Care Center:
Phone: **1-800-782-0095**
TTY: **1-866-368-1634**

Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Materials available for download:
- The “Quit Guide” Clearing the Air is available at the website: [http://smokefree.gov](http://smokefree.gov)
- National Cancer Institute phone (for ordering): **1-800-4-CANCER** (1-800-422-6237). Website: [https://pubs.cancer.gov](https://pubs.cancer.gov) |
| Vision Services - Vision Service Plan (VSP) | Website: [www.vsp.com](http://www.vsp.com)

**Contact information for Members:**
Phone: **1-800-877-7195**
TTY: **1-800-428-4833**

Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-11pm; Saturday, 10am-7pm

**Contact information for Providers** (with claims and membership questions):
Phone: **1-800-615-1883**

Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-11pm; Saturday, 10am-7pm
E-mail: questions@vspglobal.com |
Contacts
State of West Virginia Contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Information for the State of West Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If you have questions about...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Breastfeeding Support | Breastfeeding Education Coordinator, Office of Nutrition Services  
Phone: **1-304-558-0030**  
Website: [http://ons.wvdhhr.org/](http://ons.wvdhhr.org/) |
| Bureau for Behavioral Health and Health Facilities | BHHF manages behavioral health services and is administered by the DHHR.  
Phone: **1-304-356-4811**  
Fax: **1-304-558-1008**  
Hours: Monday to Friday, 8:30am-4:30pm  
Website: [www.wvdhhr.org](http://www.wvdhhr.org) |
| Bureau for Children and Families (BCF) | Phone: **1-800-642-8589**  
Website: [www.wvdhhr.org/bcf/](http://www.wvdhhr.org/bcf/) |
| Bureau for Medical Services | BMS manages the Medicaid program for West Virginia is administered by the DHHR.  
Website: [www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms](http://www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms)  
Phone: **1-304-558-1700**  
Toll free Medicaid Provider Services: **1-888-483-0793**  
Address:  
Bureau for Medical Services  
Room 251  
350 Capitol Street  
Charleston, WV 25301 |
| Bureau for Public Health | Website: [www.dhhr.wv.gov/bph](http://www.dhhr.wv.gov/bph)  
Phone: **1-304-558-2971** |
<p>| Children with Disabilities Community Services Program | Phone: <strong>1-304-356-4904</strong> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you have questions about...</th>
<th>WV Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing** | **Phone:** 1-304-558-1675  
TTY (in West Virginia only) toll free: 1-866-461-3578  
Fax: 1-304-558-0937  
Website: www.wvdhhr.org/wvcdhh  
Address:  
Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing  
405 Capitol St., Suite 800  
Charleston, WV 25301 |
| **Department of Health and Human Resources** | **Phone:** 1-304-558-0684  
Fax: 1-304-558-1130  
Website: www.wvdhhr.org/  
Address:  
Department of Health and Human Resources  
One Davis Square, Suite 100 East  
Charleston, WV 25301 |
| **Division of Rehabilitative Services (DRS)** | **Website:** www.wvdrs.org |
| **Enrollment** | **In person:** Visit your local Department of Health and Human Resources (DHHR) office. To locate your local office, go to:  
www.wvdhhr.org/bcf/county/  
**Phone:** Call the enrollment broker at 1-800-449-8466  
**Online:** Visit www.wvinroads.org |
| **Grievances and Appeals: State Fair Hearing; Board of Review** | **State Fair Hearing website:** www.wvdhhr.org/bcf  
**Phone:** 1-800-642-8589  
**Board of Review website** (with the DHHR’s **Office of the Inspector General**):  
www.wvdhhr.org/oig/bor/ |
| **Hearing or Speech Loss: West Virginia Relay Service** | **West Virginia Relay Service** is a toll free TDD service. Call 7-1-1 or the following numbers:  
- For voice to TDD, call: 1-800-982-8772  
- For TDD to voice, call: 1-800-982-8771  
**Website:** www.westvirginiarelay.com |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you have questions about...</th>
<th>WV Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Home Health through BMS</strong></td>
<td>Phone: 1-304-356-4840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bureau for Medical Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Manager, Home Health Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>350 Capitol Street, Room 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleston, WV 25301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hospice Services through BMS</strong></td>
<td>Phone: 1-304-356-4840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bureau for Medical Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Manager, Hospice Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>350 Capitol Street, Room 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleston, WV 25301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Office of Home and Community Based Services</strong></td>
<td>To contact, call BMS: 1-304-558-1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Personal Care through BMS</strong></td>
<td>To contact, call BMS: 1-304-558-1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private Duty Nursing through BMS</strong></td>
<td>Phone: 1-304-356-4840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Manager, Private Duty Nursing Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bureau for Medical Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>350 Capitol Street, Room 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleston, WV 25301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Virginia HealthCheck through Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT)</strong></td>
<td>Phone: 1-800-642-9704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Website: <a href="http://www.dhhr.wv.gov/healthcheck">www.dhhr.wv.gov/healthcheck</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>West Virginia Women, Infants and Children (WIC)</strong></td>
<td>Phone: 1-304-558-0030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax: 1-304-558-1541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Website: <a href="http://ons.wvdhhr.org/">http://ons.wvdhhr.org/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E-mail: <a href="mailto:dhhrwic@wv.gov">dhhrwic@wv.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office of Nutrition Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Virginia WIC Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>350 Capitol Street, Room 519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleston, WV 25301-3715</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 4: COVERED AND NON-COVERED SERVICES

UniCare
Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm
Website: www.unicare.com

Pharmacy Services: Express Scripts (ESI)
UniCare Prescriber Prior Authorization
Phone: 1-877-375-6185
Fax: 1-855-875-3627
UniCare Website: www.unicare.com

Dental Services: Scion Dental
Phone: 1-877-724-6602
Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-8pm
Website: www.sciondental.com

Vision Services: Vision Service Plan (VSP)
Phone: 1-866-615-1883
Hours: Monday to Friday, 11am-8pm
Website: www.vsp.com

Covered and Non-Covered Services

UniCare Covered Services
Covered services include, but are not limited to:

- Ambulance
- Behavioral Health Services
- Chiropractic
- Clinic Services: General clinics, birthing centers, lab and radiology centers, health department clinics, Rural Health Clinics (RHCs), Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)
- Dental Services for Adults (emergency only)
- Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Supplies, and Prosthetic Devices
- Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic and Treatment (EPSDT; covers hearing, vision, dental, nutritional needs, health care treatment, routine shots and immunizations, and lab tests for children under 21 years of age. Also referred to as West Virginia HealthCheck)
- Family Planning Services and Supplies
- Handicapped Children's Services/Children with Special Health Care Needs Services
- Home Health Care Services
- Hospice
- Hospital Services: Inpatient and Outpatient
- Lab and Radiology (not received in a hospital; also includes services received for substance abuse treatment)
- Nurse Practitioner Services
- Pharmacy/Prescription and Select the Counter Drugs
- Influenza, pneumonia, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, tetanus, tetanus-diphtheria (Td), and tetanus-diphtheria-and-pertussis (Tdap) vaccines for adults nineteen (19) years of age and older administered
by a pharmacist. (Members up to nineteen (19) years of age have access to vaccines via the Vaccines for Children Program.)

- Herpes zoster vaccine for adults fifty (50) years of age and older administered by a pharmacist
- Physical or Occupational Therapy, Speech Pathology and Audiology (participating Providers may render up to 10 therapy visits to an eligible Member without Prior Authorization. Beginning with the 11th visit, Prior Authorization is required to continue treatment. The 10-visit limit excludes evaluation and re-evaluation and occurs over a 12-month rolling period. A visit may include any combination of physical/occupational therapy procedures performed on the same day)
- Physician (Doctor) Services (includes services received for substance abuse treatment. Also includes fluoride varnish services, applicable to Members aged 6 months to 3 years)
- Podiatry Services (foot care)
- Pregnancy and Maternity Care
- Private Duty/Skilled Nursing Services (covered up to age 21)
- School-based Services (physical therapy, speech therapy, occupational therapy, nursing care agency or audiology. Limited to Members under the age of 21. Refer to West Virginia fee-for-service Provider Manual for service limitations)
- Transplants
- Tobacco Cessation
- Transportation (emergency only)
- Vision Services

West Virginia Medicaid provides the following fee-for-service programs:

- Dental and Orthodontic Services (emergency only for adults; preventive care for children ages 0-21)
- Non-Emergency Medical Transportation
- Long-Term Care/Nursing Home Services
- Pharmacy Coverage of Hemophilia Factor

**Covered and Non-Covered Services**

**Benefits Matrix for UniCare**

For a comprehensive list of covered services, access the benefit matrix documents located on our Provider Resources page on www.unicare.com. Scroll to the Forms and Tools section and select Benefit Matrix for Children or Benefit Matrix for Adults. These benefit matrix documents provides the differences in benefits between the Mountain Health Trust and West Virginia Health Bridge programs. These documents change when the state updates contracts; keep this page bookmarked for easy access to the most current information. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

The following provides a summary of the benefits offered through the Mountain Health Trust and West Virginia Health Bridge Programs:
## Mountain Health Trust Benefits Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Children (0 up to 21 years)</th>
<th>Adults (21 years and older)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Surgical Center Services</td>
<td>Ambulatory Surgical Center Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inpatient Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Inpatient Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inpatient Hospital Care</td>
<td>• Inpatient Hospital Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inpatient Rehabilitation</td>
<td>• Inpatient Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inpatient Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inpatient Psychiatric Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outpatient Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Outpatient Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Diagnostic x-ray, laboratory services, and testing</td>
<td>• Diagnostic x-ray, laboratory services, and testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physical Therapy</td>
<td>• Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Speech Therapy</td>
<td>• Speech Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>• Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Behavioral Health</td>
<td>• Behavioral Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physician/NP/NMW/FQHC/RHC Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Physician/NP/NMW/FQHC/RHC Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Primary/Preventive Care Visits</td>
<td>• Primary/Preventive Care Visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physician Office Visits</td>
<td>• Physician Office Visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Specialty Care</td>
<td>• Specialty Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Podiatry</td>
<td>• Podiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dental Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Dental Services</strong> (Emergency Treatment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Orthodontics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Home Health</strong></td>
<td><strong>Home Health</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Durable Medical Equipment</strong></td>
<td><strong>Durable Medical Equipment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Orthotics &amp; Prosthetics</td>
<td>• Orthotics &amp; Prosthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Family Planning Services &amp; Supplies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Family Planning Services &amp; Supplies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hospice</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hospice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambulance</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ambulance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prescriptions</strong></td>
<td><strong>Prescriptions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chiropractic Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Chiropractic Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tobacco Cessation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tobacco Cessation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diabetes Management</strong></td>
<td><strong>Diabetes Management</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skilled Nursing</strong></td>
<td><strong>Psychological Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vision</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hearing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSDT (Well-child visits)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Behavioral Health Rehabilitation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Psychological Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Residential Treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychological Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The services below are covered through Medicaid, but are not provided through your plan. For information on how to use these services, look at the section of the handbook that explains what Medicaid covers.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nursing Home Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Nursing Home Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Emergency Transportation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Non-Emergency Transportation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Birth to Three Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Abortion</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abortion</strong></td>
<td><strong>Personal Care Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Personal Care Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School Based Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## West Virginia Health Bridge Benefit Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Children (0 up to 21 years)</th>
<th>Adults (21 years and older)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambulatory Surgical Center Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ambulatory Surgical Center Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Services</td>
<td>Inpatient Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inpatient Hospital Care</td>
<td>• Inpatient Hospital Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inpatient Rehabilitation</td>
<td>• Inpatient Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inpatient Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse</td>
<td>• Inpatient Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outpatient Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Outpatient Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Diagnostic x-ray, laboratory services, and testing</td>
<td>• Diagnostic x-ray, laboratory services, and testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physical Therapy</td>
<td>• Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Speech Therapy</td>
<td>• Speech Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>• Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Behavioral Health</td>
<td>• Behavioral Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physician/NP/NMW/FQHC/RHC Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Physician/NP/NMW/FQHC/RHC Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Primary/Preventive Care Visits</td>
<td>• Primary/Preventive Care Visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physician Office Visits</td>
<td>• Physician Office Visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Specialty Care</td>
<td>• Specialty Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Podiatry</td>
<td>• Podiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Home Health</strong></td>
<td><strong>Home Health</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Durable Medical Equipment</strong></td>
<td><strong>Durable Medical Equipment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Orthotics &amp; Prosthetics</td>
<td>• Orthotics &amp; Prosthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Family Planning Services &amp; Supplies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Family Planning Services &amp; Supplies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hospice</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hospice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambulance</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ambulance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prescriptions</strong></td>
<td><strong>Prescriptions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chiropractic Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Chiropractic Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tobacco Cessation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tobacco Cessation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diabetes Management</strong></td>
<td><strong>Diabetes Management</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skilled Nursing</strong></td>
<td><strong>Skilled Nursing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vision</strong></td>
<td><strong>Psychological Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dental Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Dental Services (Emergency Treatment)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hearing</strong></td>
<td><strong>Psychological Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSDT (Well-child visits)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Psychological Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Behavioral Health Rehabilitation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Psychological Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Residential Treatment</td>
<td><strong>Psychological Services</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The services below are covered through Medicaid, but are not provided through your plan. For information on how to use these services, look at the section of the handbook that explains what Medicaid covers.

| **Nursing Home Services** | **Nursing Home Services** |
| **Non-Emergency Transportation** | **Non-Emergency Transportation** |
| **Abortion** | **Abortion** |
| **Personal Care Services** | **Personal Care Services** |
| **School Based Services** | **School Based Services** |
Covered and Non-Covered Services

Pharmacy Benefits

Simple or compound substances prescribed for the cure, mitigation or prevention of disease or for health maintenance are covered directly by the state or by UniCare, as outlined below. Examples include prescription drugs, family planning supplies, vitamins for children up to age 21 and prenatal vitamins.

The pharmacy benefit is a covered service by UniCare. For more information, go to: www.unicare.com. On the Provider Resources page, scroll to Additional Services and Programs and click Pharmacy information. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Specific details include:

- Prescription drugs allowed are those listed on the current PDL; refer to the Preferred Drug List section in this chapter
- Providers must ask Members to see their UniCare identification (ID) card to verify enrollment
- UniCare uses ESI as the Prescription Benefits Manager. Prescriber Prior Authorization:
  - Phone: 1-877-375-6185
  - UniCare’s pharmacy ESI website: www.express-scripts.com
- A copay is not required
- Pharmacies are required to provide an emergency 3-day supply of medication to members when medications are being reviewed for prior authorization, in accordance with federal regulation. Pharmacies can process this emergency supply at the point of sale or contact the Express Scripts, Inc. Pharmacy Help Desk 24/7 for assistance.
- UniCare/ESI will notify the prescriber’s office of a Prior Authorization denial or approval no later than 24 hours after receipt. If UniCare/ESI cannot make a PA determination within 24 hours, the pharmacy must allow the member to receive a sufficient supply of the medication pending resolution of the Prior Authorization request.
- UniCare utilizes Electronic Billing. Contact information:
  - Phone: 1-877-210-4083
  - E-mail: edienroll-ca@wellpoint.com
  - Live chat: www.unicare.com/edi
  - Hours of operation (phone and live chat): 11am-7:30pm
  - Website: www.unicare.com

Services covered by the UniCare’s pharmacy benefit include:

- Prescription drugs approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)
- Influenza, pneumonia, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, tetanus, tetanus-diphtheria (Td), and tetanus-diphtheria-and-pertussis (Tdap) vaccines for adults nineteen (19) years of age and older administered by a pharmacist. (Members up to nineteen (19) years of age have access to vaccines via the Vaccines for Children Program.)
- Herpes zoster vaccine for adults fifty (50) years of age and older administered by a pharmacist
- Over-The-Counter (OTC) items listed on the Preferred Drug List
- Self-injectable drugs and physician administered drugs found on the State’s PDL
- Smoking cessation drugs
- Diabetic supplies such as needles, syringes, blood glucose monitors, test strips, lancets and glucose urine testing strips
Services not covered by UniCare’s benefit include:

- Drugs supplied by drug manufacturers who have not entered into a drug rebate agreement with CMS
- Agents used for weight loss or weight gain
- Agents used for cosmetic purposes or hair growth
- Drugs identified by CMS as being less-than-effective (DESI)
- Agents used for fertility
- Drugs used to treat erectile dysfunction
- Drugs that are investigational or approved drugs used for investigational purposes
- Drugs used for off-label indications which are not found in official compendia or generally accepted in peer reviewed literature
- Drugs dispensed after their expiration date
- The cost of shipping or delivering a drug
- Herbal or homeopathic products
- Drugs which result in therapeutic duplication, ingredient duplication, early refills or other Drug Utilization Review events that are not medically necessary
- Drugs which are not medically necessary
- Covered outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require as a condition of sale that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer or its designee
- Nutritional supplements
- Free pharmaceutical samples
- Diagnostic agents
- Vacation supplies
- Allergenic extracts
- Excipients except when used in compounded prescriptions containing a covered legend drug
- Vaccines via the pharmacy point of sale, except for Influenza, pneumonia, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, tetanus, tetanus-diphtheria (Td), and tetanus-diphtheria-and-pertussis (Tdap) vaccines for adults nineteen (19) years of age and older administered by a pharmacist. (Members up to nineteen (19) years of age have access to vaccines via the Vaccines for Children Program.) Herpes zoster vaccine is also covered for adults fifty (50) years of age and older administered by a pharmacist

Preferred Drug List: The pharmacy benefit is a covered service by UniCare. For more information, go to: www.unicare.com. On the Provider Resources page, scroll to Additional Services and Programs and click Pharmacy information. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Specific details include:

- Prescription drugs allowed are those listed on the current PDL; refer to the Preferred Drug List section in this chapter
- Factors used for the treatment of hemophilia continue to be covered by the state of West Virginia fee-for-service program
- Providers must ask Members to see their UniCare identification (ID) card to verify enrollment
- UniCare uses Express Scripts, Inc. as the Pharmacy Benefits Manager; UniCare reviews all drug Prior Authorization requests.
- The UniCare Prescriber Prior Authorization phone number is: 1-877-375-6185, the fax number is 1-855-875-3627
- Prior Authorization fax forms can be found at www.unicare.com
• The following members and services are exempt from co-pay requirements. Members should contact UniCare Member Services if they believe they are exempt from paying co-pays or have questions about their out-of-pocket costs:

  • Family planning services;
  • Emergency services;
  • 72-hour emergency supply of medication;
  • Following pharmacy services: diabetic testing supplies, syringes and needles, and home infusion supplies approved by the Department;
  • Members under age 21;
  • Pregnant women (including the 60-day postpartum period following the end of pregnancy);
  • American Indians and Alaska Natives;
  • Members receiving hospice care;
  • Members in nursing homes;
  • Any additional members or services excluded under the State Plan authority; and
  • Members who have met their household maximum limit for the cost-sharing obligations per calendar quarter.

• Pharmacies are required to provide an emergency 3-day supply of medication to members when medications are being reviewed for prior authorization, in accordance with federal regulation. Pharmacies can process this emergency supply at the point of sale or contact the Express Scripts, Inc. Pharmacy Help Desk 24/7 for assistance.

Services covered by UniCare’s pharmacy benefit include:

• Prescription drugs approved by the FDA
• Influenza, pneumonia, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, tetanus, tetanus-diphtheria (Td), and tetanus-diphtheria-and-pertussis (Tdap) vaccines for adults nineteen (19) years of age and older administered by a pharmacist. (Members up to nineteen (19) years of age have access to vaccines via the Vaccines for Children Program.)
• Herpes zoster vaccine is also covered for adults fifty (50) years of age and older administered by a pharmacist
• OTC items listed on the Preferred Drug List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient Cost</th>
<th>Co-payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.00-$5.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5.01-$10.00</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10.01-$25.00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25.01-$50.00</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50.01 and above</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Self-injectable drugs
• Smoking cessation drugs
• Various diabetic supplies, such as needles, syringes, blood glucose monitors, test strips, lancets and glucose urine testing strips

Services not covered by UniCare’s benefit include:

• Drugs supplied by drug manufacturers who have not entered into a drug rebate agreement with CMS
• Agents used for weight loss or weight gain
• Agents used for cosmetic purposes or hair growth
• Drugs identified by CMS as being less-than-effective (DESI)
• Agents used for fertility
• Drugs used to treat erectile dysfunction
• Drugs that are investigational or approved drugs used for investigational purposes
• Drugs used for off-label indications which are not found in official compendia or generally accepted in peer reviewed literature
• Drugs dispensed after their expiration date
• The cost of shipping or delivering a drug
• Herbal or homeopathic products
• Drugs which result in therapeutic duplication, ingredient duplication, early refills or other Drug Utilization Review events that are not medically necessary
• Drugs which are not medically necessary
• Covered outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require as a condition of sale that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer or its designee
• Nutritional supplements
• Free pharmaceutical samples
• Diagnostic agents
• Vacation supplies
• Allergenic extracts
• Excipients except when used in compounded prescriptions containing a covered legend Drug
• Vaccines via the pharmacy point of sale except Influenza, pneumonia, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, tetanus, tetanus-diphtheria (Td), and tetanus-diphtheria-and-pertussis (Tdap) vaccines for adults nineteen (19) years of age and older administered by a pharmacist. (Members up to nineteen (19) years of age have access to vaccines via the Vaccines for Children Program.) Herpes zoster vaccine is also covered for adults fifty (50) years of age and older administered by a pharmacist Covered and Non-Covered Services

Covered and Non-Covered Services
Pharmacy Benefits: Prior Authorization Forms

The Prior Authorization forms are considered part of UniCare’s pharmacy service and are located on the UniCare website: www.unicare.com. On the Provider Resources page, scroll to Additional Services and Programs and click Pharmacy information. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.
Covered and Non-Covered Services

Mandatory Generic Policy

Generic substitution for brand name drugs is required by state law: Generic drugs must be provided when available, unless otherwise mandated by the state of West Virginia’s Preferred Drug List. When a generic drug is available, brand name products will be approved only through written Prior Authorization, with the exception of the Narrow Therapeutic Index (NTI) medications and brand drugs that are preferred on the state of West Virginia’s Preferred Drug List.

The following procedures are to be followed when a generic prescription is substituted for a brand name prescription:

- If the prescribed brand name medication has a generic equivalent and the prescribing Provider has not requested Prior Authorization, only the FDA-approved generic equivalent will be covered, unless mandated otherwise by the state of West Virginia’s Preferred Drug List.
- If the generic equivalent medication is not medically appropriate, the Provider is required to submit a Prior Authorization request.
- If the request meets the approval criteria, the request will be approved and the brand name medication will be a covered benefit.
- If the request does not meet the approval criteria, only the generic equivalent will be covered.

Requests that meet the criteria are approved for 1 year.

Please Note: Mandatory generic substitution is not applicable for brand name NTI medications, or if the brand is preferred on the state of West Virginia’s Preferred Drug List.

One of the following criteria must be met for Members to receive brand name prescriptions instead of generic equivalents:

- The patient must have failed adequate trials of the branded medication’s generic equivalent.
- The patient has an allergy or contraindication to the generic equivalent and the prescribing Physician determines the brand medication is medically necessary.
- If a Member request for a brand name drug is denied, one of the following state-mandated denial criteria must be met:
  - The patient has not had a trial of the generic product and does not have an allergy or contraindication to the generic product.
  - The prescribing Physician has not declared the brand name product to be medically necessary.

Covered and Non-Covered Services

Listing of Prescriptions Requiring Prior Authorization

For a listing of prescriptions that require Prior Authorization, please see the Preferred Drug List at www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms, a link to the state’s PDL can also be found on www.unicare.com. Click the link for Pharmacy. Click the link on the top of the page for Preferred Drug List and select the most recently-posted version.
Covered and Non-Covered Services

Dental Services

UniCare has contracted with Scion Dental to provide fee-for-service dental services for children up to the age of 21. The West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services (BMS) is not responsible for payment of covered services. Scion Dental can be contacted as follows:

Phone: 1-877-724-6602
Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-8pm
Website: www.sciondental.com

For adults over the age of 21, UniCare covers emergency dental services only, provided through Scion Dental.

Covered and Non-Covered Services

Dental Services: Dental Screening and Referral for Children Ages 0 to under 21

For children ages 0 to under 21 years of age, services are covered and provided through Scion Dental. Children ages 0 to under 21 years of age are eligible for:

- covered diagnostic
- preventive
- restorative
- periodontic
- prosthodontics
- maxillofacial prosthetics
- oral and maxillofacial surgery/services,
- orthodontics

Prior authorization may apply.

PCPs perform dental screenings as part of the Initial Health Assessments (IHAs) for children. This inspection follows guidelines established under the U.S. Preventive Task Force Guidelines. Referrals to a Dentist will occur following the IHA for children and when determined to be medically necessary. Refer parents needing assistance with scheduling dental appointments to West Virginia’s HealthCheck program, also known as the EPSDT program.

Phone: 1-800-642-9704
Website: www.dhhr.wv.gov/healthcheck

Please Note: For adults age 21 and older, only emergency services are covered and are provided through Scion Dental. Refer to the Dental Services: Dental Coverage for Accidents or Emergencies section in this chapter for details.

Covered and Non-Covered Services

Dental Services: Dental Coverage for Accidents or Emergencies

Dental services following an accident or emergency are covered under UniCare and are provided by Scion Dental. Emergency dental services are provided when a Member has an accident and the dental work required is the initial repair of an injury to the jaw, sound natural teeth, mouth or face. The following services are covered by a dentist or oral surgeon:

- Treatment of fractures of the upper or lower jaw
• Biopsy
• Removal of tumors
• Removal of a tooth when it is an emergency

Limits
TMJ surgery and treatment are not covered for adults.

Covered and Non-Covered Services
Vision Services

UniCare Members are eligible for vision services rendered by the following Providers:
• Ophthalmologists
• Optometrists
• Opticians
• Surgeons

Covered services include:
• Eye surgery (not cosmetic)
• Eye examination for children (1 exam every 12 months)
• Lenses and frames every 12 months
• Repairs
• Glasses (first pair after cataract surgery)
• Contact lenses for certain diagnoses

Limits:
• Adult services are limited to medical treatment only
• Prescription sunglasses and designer frames are not covered
Covered and Non-Covered Services

Behavioral Health Services

Behavioral Health Services are an integral part of health care management at UniCare. Our program is to coordinate the physical and behavioral health care of Members by offering a wide range of targeted interventions, education and enhanced access to care to ensure improved outcomes and quality of life for members.

UniCare establishes collegial relationships with treatment service providers such as hospitals, group practices and independent behavioral health care providers, as well as community agencies and West Virginia Comprehensive Community Behavioral Health Centers, Licensed Behavioral Health Clinics and other resources to successfully meet the needs of members with behavioral health and substance use issues.

Behavioral Health Providers can be accessed directly by members and UniCare does not provide triage and referral services. Members do not have to contact UniCare for a referral.

UniCare has developed a supplemental Behavioral Health Provider Manual developed specifically for Behavioral Health Providers. This Behavioral Health Provider Manual is available on the provider website at www.unicare.com.

Covered and Non-Covered Services

Hospice Care

Hospice care is a covered service and must be pre-authorized. Note the following guidelines:

- Providers must contact the UM department for authorization prior to hospice admission.
- The hospice should bill for hospice services on the CMS-1450 claim form.
- The Hospice Care section of the West Virginia’s Provider Manual provides detailed billing instructions. For more information, access the Bureau for Medical Services (BMS) website: www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms. In the Providers section, click Provider Manual.

Covered and Non-Covered Services

County and State-Linked Services

To ensure continuity and coordination of care for our Members, UniCare enters into agreements with locally based public health programs. Providers are responsible for notifying UniCare’s Case Management department when a referral is made to any of the West Virginia agencies listed below.

- Bureau for Behavioral Health and Health Facilities: www.dhhr.wv.gov/bhhf. Provides services for persons with mental illness, chemical dependency and developmental disabilities for re-integration into the community.
- Bureau for Public Health: www.dhhr.wv.gov/bph. Provides public health programs in West Virginia.
- Division of Local Health: www.dhhr.wv.gov/localhealth. Serves as the state liaison to local health departments.
- Division of Rehabilitative Services (DRS): www.wvdrs.org. Provides independence through in-home services, supported employment, independent living, nutrition, services for Members with hearing loss, blindness or visual impairment, and social security disability eligibility.
- Bureau for Children and Families (BCF): www.wvdhhr.org/bcf. BCF is a non-Medicaid program administered by the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (DHHR) that provides a number of different programs for children and their families, including protective services, financial assistance and food stamps. Phone: 1-800-642-8589
UniCare Case Management:

Phone: 1-866-655-7423
Fax: 1-866-387-2959

Notifying Case Management ensures that Case Manager Nurses and Social Workers can follow up with Members to coordinate their care. This notification also ensures that Members receive all necessary services while keeping the Provider informed.

Covered and Non-Covered Services

Essential Public Health Services

UniCare collaborates with public health entities in all service areas to ensure essential public health services for Members. Services include:

- Coordination and follow-up of suspected or confirmed cases of childhood lead exposure
- Ensuring appropriate public health reporting (communicable diseases and/or diseases preventable by immunization)
- Investigation, evaluation and preventive treatment of persons with whom the Member has come into contact
- Notification and referral of communicable disease outbreaks involving Members. UniCare provides written notification to all participating Providers regarding their responsibilities
- Referral for tuberculosis and/or sexually transmitted infections or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) contact
- Referral for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) services and information sharing

Directly Observed Therapy

Tuberculosis (TB) has re-emerged as an important public health problem at the same time as drug resistance to the disease continues to rise. In large part, this resistance can be traced to poor compliance with medical regimens. In Directly Observed Therapy (DOT), the Member receives assistance in taking medications prescribed to treat TB. Refer Members with TB who show evidence of poor compliance to the local health department for DOT services.

Reportable Diseases

By state mandate, Providers must report communicable diseases and conditions to local health departments. UniCare’s Providers are to comply with all state laws in the reporting of communicable diseases and conditions. Timely reporting is vital to minimize outbreaks and prevalence. Reportable diseases include, but are not limited to, the following primary types of diseases: Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs), TB, and communicable diseases (HIV, Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome [AIDS], etc.). UniCare attests annually that we have provided written notification to participating Providers about your responsibility to and procedures for reporting these primary types of diseases to the state.
Covered and Non-Covered Services

WIC Referrals

The WIC program provides healthy food to pregnant women and mothers of young children. Providers have the following responsibilities for WIC program referrals:

- Complete the **WIC Program Referral Form**, documenting the following information:
  - Anthropometric data: height, current weight, pregravid weight
  - Any current medical conditions
  - Biochemical data: hemoglobin, hematocrit
  - Expected Date of Delivery
- Provide the Member with the completed referral form. The Member then presents the referral form to the local WIC agency.

The West Virginia **WIC Program Referral Form** may be found on the state’s website: [http://ons.wvdhhr.org](http://ons.wvdhhr.org)

West Virginia WIC Phone: **1-304-558-0030**
CHAPTER 5: MEMBER ELIGIBILITY

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm
Website: www.unicare.com

Member Eligibility

Overview

Given the increasing complexities of health care administration, widespread potential for fraud and abuse, and constant fluctuations in program membership, Providers need to be vigilant about Member eligibility. This may mean taking extra steps to verify that any patient treated by UniCare Providers is, in fact, a currently-enrolled UniCare Member.

To prevent fraud and abuse, Providers should confirm the identity of the person presenting the identification (ID) card. Providers must verify a Member’s eligibility before services are rendered. Because eligibility can change, verify eligibility at every visit. Remember that claims submitted for services rendered to non-eligible Members will not be eligible for payment.

Member Eligibility

How to Verify Member Eligibility

The West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services (BMS) determines eligibility and enrollment for Medicaid Managed Care Members. Providers can verify Medicaid Managed Care eligibility, including for vision and pharmacy services, in the following ways:

- Log on to the secure UniCare Provider website: Go to www.unicare.com and access the Provider Resources page. Click Login to enter the secure site. Log in using your user ID and password, or click the link to Register for AccessPoint. To register, you will need your federal Tax Identification Number (TIN). For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.
- Call UniCare’s Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system: 1-800-782-0095. The IVR system is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. When asked to enter your Provider identification, use either your billing National Provider Identifier (NPI) number or your TIN.

Member Eligibility

Member Identification Cards

Following enrollment, eligible enrollees will receive their Member ID cards:

- UniCare-Issued Member ID Card
- State-Issued Medicaid Managed Care Member ID Card
Member Eligibility

UniCare-Issued Member Identification Card

The Member ID card, issued by UniCare, authorizes medical services for Members. This plastic ID card is retained by Members as long as they are managed by the same Primary Care Provider (PCP). The ID card includes the following information:

- Member Name
- Member ID Number
- Coverage Code
- Effective Date
- PCP Name and Address
- Contact Numbers: UniCare Customer Care Center, MedCall®, Vision, Dental, Eligibility, Pharmacy, Preapproval/Hospital Admissions
- Address for Medical Claim Submission

If a card is lost, Members may receive replacement cards upon request through our Customer Care Center. If the Member transfers to a new PCP, UniCare issues a new ID card.

Please Note: At each Member visit, Providers must ask to see the Member’s ID card. Verify eligibility before rendering services and before submission of claims to UniCare.

West Virginia Mountain Health Trust

Front of Card

Back of Card

West Virginia Health Bridge

Front of Card

Back of Card
CHAPTER 6: UTILIZATION MANAGEMENT

Utilization Management Phone: 1-866-655-7423
Utilization Management Fax: 1-888-209-7838
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-5pm

Please Note: UniCare ensures availability of Utilization Management (UM) department staff at least 8 hours per day during normal business hours to answer and return UM-related calls. After normal business hours, an answering service is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for UniCare Providers who need authorizations for post-stabilization medical admissions.

Utilization Management Overview

UniCare’s Utilization Management is a cooperative effort with Providers to promote, provide and document the appropriate use of health care resources. Our goal is to provide the right care, to the right Member, at the right time, in the appropriate setting.

The UM department takes a multidisciplinary approach to meet the medical and psycho-social needs of our Members. UniCare’s decision-making process reflects the most up-to-date UM standards from the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA). Authorizations are based on the following:

- Benefit coverage
- Established criteria
- Community standards of care

The decision-making criteria used by the UM department is evidence-based and consensus-driven. We periodically update criteria as standards of practice and technology change. We involve practicing Physicians in these updates and then notify Providers of changes through web-posted newsletters, fax communications (such as Provider bulletins), and other mailings. These criteria are available to Members and Providers upon request by contacting the UM department: 1-866-655-7423. Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-5pm.

Based on sound clinical evidence, the UM department provides the following service reviews:

- Prior Authorizations
- Continued stay reviews
- Post-service clinical claims reviews

Decisions affecting the coverage or payment for services are made in a fair, impartial, consistent and timely manner. The decision-making process incorporates nationally-recognized standards of care and practice from sources, including:

- American College of Cardiology
- American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
- American Academy of Pediatrics
- American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons
- Cumulative professional expertise and experience
After a case is reviewed, decisions and notification time frames will be given for service:

- Approval
- Modification
- Denial

**Please Note:** We do not reward practitioners and other individuals conducting utilization reviews for issuing denials of coverage or care. There are no financial incentives for UM decision-makers that encourage decisions resulting in under-utilization.

If you disagree with a UM decision and want to discuss the decision with the Physician Reviewer, call the UM department: **1-866-655-7423**.

**Utilization Management**

**Services Requiring Prior Authorization**

Some common services requiring **Prior Authorization** include, but are not limited to:

- Air Ambulance for non-emergency transport
- Behavioral Health: Contact the West Virginia **Bureau for Medical Services** (BMS)
- Biofeedback
- Dental Services
- Dialysis
- Durable Medical Equipment and Disposable Supplies
- Gene Testing
- Home Health Care Services, including Hospice Care
- Injection Therapy and Specialty Medication not covered under pharmacy
- Inpatient Hospital Services:
  - Inpatient Skilled Nursing Facility
  - Long-Term Acute Care Facility
  - Newborn Stays Beyond Mother
  - Rehabilitation Facility Admissions
- Laboratory Services
- Prescription and/or Over-The-Counter Products. Certain medications may require **Prior Authorization**. For **Prior Authorization** forms and the **Preferred Drug List** (PDL), refer to the following websites:
  - The pharmacy page on the BMS website: [www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms](http://www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms). On the home page, click **Pharmacy**. In the top navigation menu, click the link for **Preferred Drug List**. Select the current **Preferred Drug List**.
  - The pharmacy page on the UniCare website [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com). On the **Provider Resources** page, scroll to **Additional Services and Programs** and click **Pharmacy information**. For directions on how to access the **Provider Resources** page of our website, please see **Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools On Our Website**.
- Physician Services (referrals to Specialists)
- Radiology Services
- Select Inpatient/Outpatient Surgeries/Procedures
- Tonsillectomies
- Transplant Services
- Vision Services
For a comprehensive list of Services Requiring Prior Authorization, please go to the Authorization and Preservice Review section of the Provider Resources page on our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Utilization Management

Services Not Requiring Prior Authorization

The following services do not require Prior Authorization for in-network Providers:

- Emergency Services (notify UniCare within 24 hours or the next business day of inpatient admission)
- Family Planning/Well Woman Check-Ups:
  - Birth Control
  - Breast and Pelvic Exams
  - U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-Approved Devices and Supplies for Family Planning
  - Genetic Counseling
  - Screening for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) or Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)
  - Lab Work
- Preferred Glucometers
- Nebulizers
- Obstetrical Care:
  - In-network Physician visits and routine testing: No authorization required.
  - Pregnancy notification: Notification required using the online or paper Pregnancy Notification Report forms available at: www.unicare.com (see below for websteps). Complete the entire form, including determination of a high risk pregnancy. Follow the prompts to submit online or fax the completed form to: 1-800-551-2410.
- Physical and Occupational Therapy (participating Providers may render up to 10 therapy visits to an eligible Member without Prior Authorization. Beginning with the 11th visit, Prior Authorization is required to continue treatment. The 10-visit limit excludes evaluation and re-evaluation and occurs over a 12-month rolling period. A visit may include any combination of physical/occupational therapy procedures performed on the same day)
- Physician Referrals (for in-network Specialists, for consultation, or for a non-surgical course of treatment)
- Standard X-Rays and Ultrasounds

Please Note: For benefits to be paid, the Member must be eligible on the date of service and the service must be a covered benefit. Except in an emergency, failure to obtain Prior Authorization may result in a denial for reimbursement.

The Pregnancy Notification Report form and Newborn Enrollment Notification Report form may be found in the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page on our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.
Utilization Management

UM or Prior Authorization Toolkit

Our UM Toolkit also is referred to as the Prior Authorization Toolkit and may be found in the UM Toolkit on the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website. The Toolkit contains the most recent versions of our Request for Pre-Service Review for State Sponsored Business form and the Services Requiring Prior Authorization list.

Utilization Management

Starting the Process

When authorization of a health care service is required, call us with questions and requests, including requests for:

- Routine, non-urgent care reviews
- Urgent or expedited pre-service reviews
- Urgent concurrent or continued stay reviews

An urgent request is any request for authorization of medical care or treatment that cannot be delayed because delay would result in either of the following:

- Could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Member or the Member’s ability to regain maximum function, based on a prudent layperson’s judgment
- Would subject the Member to severe pain that could not be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of the request. This assessment must be made by a practitioner with knowledge of the Member’s medical condition

The UM department returns calls:

- Same day when the call is received during normal business hours
- Next business day when the call is received after normal business hours
- Within 24 hours for all routine requests

Providers may fax the UM department and include requests for:

- Urgent or expedited pre-service reviews
- Non-urgent concurrent or continued stay reviews

Faxes are accepted during and after normal business hours. Faxes received after hours will be processed the next business day.

Utilization Management

Requesting Authorization

To request a pre-service review or report a medical admission, call the UM department and have the following information ready:

- Member name and identification (ID) number
- Diagnosis with the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code
- Date of injury or hospital admission and third-party liability information (if applicable)
- Facility name (if applicable)
- Primary Care Provider (PCP)
• Specialist or attending Physician name
• Clinical justification for the request
• Level of care
• Lab tests, radiology and pathology results
• Medications
• Treatment plan, including time frames
• Prognosis
• Psycho-social status and history
• Exceptional or special needs issues
• Ability to perform activities of daily living
• Discharge plans

All Providers, including Physicians, hospitals and Ancillary Providers are required to provide information to the UM department. Physicians are encouraged to review their utilization and referral patterns.

Additional information to have ready for the Clinical Reviewer includes:

• Office and hospital records
• History of the presenting problem
• Clinical exam
• Treatment plans and progress notes
• Information on consultations with the treating practitioner
• Evaluations from other health care practitioners and Providers
• Photographs
• Operative and pathological reports
• Rehabilitative evaluations
• Printed copy of criteria related to the request
• Information regarding benefits for services or procedures
• Information regarding the local delivery system
• Patient characteristics and information
• Information from responsible family members

Utilization Management
Authorization Forms

UniCare offers a variety of forms to help Providers with pre-authorization of services, available in the UM Toolkit on the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website. The Toolkit contains the most recent versions of our Request for Pre-Service Review for State Sponsored Business form and the Services Requiring Prior Authorization list.

Here are some tips for filling out the forms and getting the fastest response to your authorization request:

- Fill out the form online and fax to ensure legibility. If you print and then complete the blank form, print legibly.
- Fill out the form completely; unanswered questions typically result in delays.
- Access the forms online as needed rather than pre-printing and storing forms. Because we revise the forms periodically, outdated forms can delay your request.
Utilization Management

Requests with Insufficient Clinical Information

When the UM department receives requests with insufficient clinical information, we will contact the Provider with a request for the information reasonably needed to determine medical necessity. We will make at least 1 attempt to contact the requesting Provider to obtain this additional information. If we do not obtain a response within the specified time frame after receiving the request, we will issue a Notice of Action: Denial – Not Medically Necessary letter to the Member and Provider.

Utilization Management

Pre-Service Review Time Frame

For routine, non-urgent requests, the UM department will complete pre-service reviews within 7 (seven) calendar days of receiving the request. This 7 day review period may be extended up to 7 (seven) additional calendar days upon request of the member or provider, or if the UniCare receives approval from the WV Bureau for Medical Services (BMS) in advance and in writing that the member will benefit from such extension.

Utilization Management

Urgent Pre-Service Requests

The UM department must make authorization decisions and provide notice as expeditiously as required by the member’s health condition and no later than 7 (seven) calendar days of receiving the request for service for the purposes of standard authorization decisions. This 7 (seven) calendar days period may be extended up to 7 (seven) additional calendar days upon request of the member or provider, or if UniCare justifies to BMS in advance and in writing that the member will benefit from such extension.

Utilization Management

Emergency Medical Conditions and Services

UniCare does not require Prior Authorization for treatment of emergency medical conditions. In the event of an emergency, Members may access emergency services 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. In the event that the emergency room visit results in the Member’s admission to the hospital, Providers must contact UniCare the next business day following admission.

Members who call their PCP’s office reporting a medical emergency (whether during or after office hours) are directed to dial 911 or go directly to the nearest hospital emergency department. All non-emergent conditions should be triaged by the PCP or treating Physician, with appropriate care instructions given to the Member.

Utilization Management

Emergency Stabilization and Post-Stabilization

The emergency department’s treating Physician determines the services needed to stabilize the Member’s emergency medical condition. After the Member is stabilized, the emergency department’s Physician must contact the Member’s PCP for authorization of further services. The Member’s PCP is noted on the ID card. If the PCP does not respond within 1 hour, all necessary services will be considered authorized.
The emergency department should send a copy of the emergency room record to the PCP’s office within 24 hours. The PCP should:

- Review and file the chart in the Member’s permanent medical record
- Contact the Member
- Schedule a follow-up office visit or a Specialist referral, if appropriate

As with all non-elective admissions, notification must be made the next business day. The medical necessity of the admission will be reviewed upon receipt of the notification. A determination of the medical necessity will be rendered within 24 hours of the notification.

**Utilization Management**

**Referrals to Specialists**

The UM department is available to assist Providers in identifying a network Specialist and/or arranging for specialty care. Keep in mind the following when referring Members. Authorization is:

- Not required if referring a Member to an in-network Specialist for consultation or a non-surgical course of treatment.
- Required when referring a Member to an out-of-network Specialist.
- Required for an out-of-network referral when an in-network Specialist is not available in the geographical area.

Provider responsibilities include documenting referrals in the Member’s chart and requesting that the Specialist provide updates about diagnosis and treatment.

**Please Note:** Obtain a Prior Authorization approval number before referring Members to an out-of-network Provider. For out-of-network Providers, we require Prior Authorization for the initial consultation and each subsequent service provided.

**Utilization Management**

**Out-of-Network Exceptions**

There are geographical exceptions to using only in-network Providers:

- **UniCare** Members are allowed to use the services of out-of-network Nurse Practitioners if no Nurse Practitioner is available in the Member’s service area.
- **UniCare** makes covered services provided by Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) and Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) available to Members out-of-network if those clinics are not available in the Member’s service area and within UniCare's network.
- If **UniCare** is unable to provide necessary covered medical services within 60 miles of the Member’s residence by UniCare’s Provider network, **UniCare** authorizes out-of-network services and covers the services for as long as those services are not available in-network.

**UniCare** also allows a Member with special needs to directly access a Specialist via a standing referral from the Member’s PCP if the Member is determined to need a course of treatment or regular care monitoring. Treatment provided by the Specialist must be appropriate for the Member’s condition.
Utilization Management

Continued Stay Review: Hospital Inpatient Admissions

Hospitals must notify the UM department of inpatient medical admissions within 24 hours of admission or by the next business day. If there is insufficient clinical information to determine medical necessity, the Provider is contacted with a request for the clinical information reasonably necessary to make this determination. Evidence-based criteria are used to determine medical necessity and the appropriate level of care.

Utilization Management

Continued Stay Review: Clinical Information for Continued Stay Review

When a Member’s hospital stay is expected to exceed the number of days authorized during pre-service review, or when the inpatient stay did not have pre-service review, the hospital must contact us for continued stay review. We require clinical reviews on all Members admitted as inpatients to:

- Acute care hospitals
- Intermediate facilities
- Skilled nursing facilities

We perform these reviews to assess medical necessity and determine whether the facility and level of care are appropriate. UniCare identifies Members admitted as inpatients by:

- Facilities reporting admissions
- Providers reporting admissions
- Members or their representatives reporting admissions
- Claims submitted for services rendered without authorization
- Pre-service authorization requests for inpatient care

The UM department will complete continued-stay inpatient reviews within 24 hours of receipt of the request, consistent with the Member’s medical condition. UM staff will request clinical information from the hospital on the same day they are notified of the Member’s admission and/or continued stay.

If the information meets medical necessity review criteria, we will approve the request within 24 hours of receipt of the information. We will send requests that do not meet medical policy guidelines to the Physician Advisor or Medical Director for further review.

We will notify Providers of the decision within 24 hours. We will send written notification to the Member and requesting Provider of any denial or modification of the request.

Utilization Management

Continued Stay Review: Denial of Service

Only a medical Provider with an active professional license or certification can deny services for lack of medical necessity, including the denial of:

- Procedures
- Hospitalization
- Equipment
When a request is determined to be not medically necessary, the requesting Provider will be notified of the following:

- The decision
- The process for appeal
- How to reach the reviewing Physician for peer-to-peer discussion of the case

Providers may contact the Physician Clinical Reviewer to discuss any UM decision by calling the UM department.

**Utilization Management**

**Post-Service Clinical Claims Review**

Post-service clinical claims review determines the medical necessity and/or level of care for services that were provided without obtaining the required pre-service or continued stay authorization. For inpatient admissions where no notification was received, and no patient days were authorized, facilities are required to submit a copy of the medical record with the claim.

**Utilization Management**

**Self-Referral**

Members do not need Prior Authorization and may self-refer for the following services when rendered by qualified, in-network Providers:

- Emergency services
- Family planning, including an annual examination provided by an OB/GYN
- Immunizations

**Utilization Management**

**Second Opinions**

Second opinions are covered services. The following are important guidelines regarding second opinions:

- A second opinion must be given by an appropriately-qualified health care professional.
- The second opinion must come from a Provider of the same specialty.
- The secondary Specialist must be within UniCare’s network and may be selected by the Member.

When there is no network Provider who meets the specified qualification, we may authorize a second opinion by a qualified Provider outside of the network, upon request by the Member or Provider. A second opinion regarding medical necessity is a covered service, offered at no cost to our Members.

**Utilization Management**

**Additional Services: Behavioral Health**

Behavioral health services are covered by UniCare. To request authorization for services prior to being rendered and hospital/facility admission notification, contact UniCare’s Utilization Management (UM) department:

- Phone: 1-866-655-7423
- Behavioral Health Inpatient Fax: 1-855-325-5556
- Behavioral Health Outpatient Fax: 1-855-325-5557
Utilization Management

Additional Services: Vision Care

UniCare contracts with Vision Service Plan Providers for basic vision care. For Prior Authorization of all vision services, contact:

Phone: 1-866-615-1883
TTY: 1-800-428-4833

Utilization Management

Additional Services: Dental Care

UniCare covers emergency dental services only for adults 21 years of age and older. These services may be given by a Dentist or Oral Surgeon.

We cover:

- Treatment of fractures of the upper or lower jaw
- Biopsy
- Removal of tumors
- Removal of a tooth when it is an emergency

For details about dental service coverage for children up to 21 years of age, refer to the Dental Services: Dental Screening and Referral for Children Ages 0 to 21 section of Chapter 4: Covered and Non-Covered Services.
CHAPTER 7: HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Customer Care Center Phone:  1-800-782-0095  
Customer Care Center Fax:  1-888-438-5209  
Hours of Operation:  Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Health Services Programs
Overview

UniCare’s health services programs are designed to improve our Members’ overall health and well-being by informing, educating and encouraging self-care in the early detection and treatment of existing conditions and chronic disease.

These targeted programs supplement Providers’ treatment plans and are divided into the following categories:

- **Preventive Care Programs**, including the Initial Health Assessment and Well Woman programs
- **Health Management Programs**. For example, Condition Management promotes knowledge and encourages self-care for specific medical conditions and chronic disease, while New Mother and Baby Post Delivery Outreach is a program designed to identify mothers and babies with post-delivery needs
- **Health Education**, including MedCall® for all health-related questions. In addition, an Emergency Room Action Campaign instructs Members on the proper use of emergency room services

Health Services Programs
Preventive Care: Health Screenings and Immunizations

One of the best ways to promote and protect good health is to prevent illness. UniCare Members are covered for routine health screenings and immunizations. Additionally, our health services programs provide Members with guidelines, reminders and encouragement to stay well. Our Members may receive:

- Information about health issues
- Flu shot reminders
- Health screening reminders, such as breast and cervical cancer screenings

**Please Note:** Influenza, pneumonia, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, tetanus, tetanus-diphtheria (Td), and tetanus-diphtheria-and-pertussis (Tdap) vaccines for adults nineteen (19) years of age and older are covered when administered by a pharmacist. (Members up to nineteen (19) years of age have access to vaccines via the Vaccines for Children Program.) Herpes zoster vaccine is also covered for adults fifty (50) years of age and older when administered by a pharmacist

Provider Responsibilities

The following are Provider responsibilities that help Members maintain healthy lifestyles:

- Document all health care screenings, immunizations, procedures, health education and counseling in the Member’s medical record
- Provide immunizations as needed at all Well Child visits and according to the schedule established by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP), American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP) and the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP)
- Refer Members to Dentists, Optometrists/Ophthalmologists or other Specialists as needed; document referrals in the Member’s medical record
• Schedule preventive care appointments for all children following the AAP periodicity schedule

Health Services Programs
Preventive Care: Initial Health Assessments
The Initial Health Assessment (IHA) gives Providers the baseline necessary to assess and manage a Member’s physical condition. Once the IHA has been completed, Providers can give our Members the kind of educational support that allows Members to become more actively engaged in their own treatment and preventive health care.

The IHA of new Members should be performed by the Primary Care Provider (PCP) within 90 days of enrollment. The IHA consists of the following categories of patient information:

• Patient history
• Physical examination
• Developmental assessment

Please Note: An IHA is not necessary under the following conditions:

➤ If the new Member is an existing patient of the PCP but is new to UniCare and has an established medical record showing baseline health status. This record must include sufficient information for the PCP to understand the Member’s health history and provide treatment recommendations as needed.

➤ If the new Member is not an existing patient, transferred medical records meet the requirements for an IHA if a complete health history is included.

Health Services Programs
Preventive Care: HealthCheck
In West Virginia, HealthCheck is the name given to the Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic and Treatment Services (EPSDT) program for children. HealthCheck is a preventive health care program for children from birth to age 21. The program covers initial and periodic examinations and medically necessary follow-up care. As an integral part of this program, PCPs may provide age-appropriate preventive care screening and testing during each Well Child visit and during an acute illness episode, if appropriate.

HealthCheck Screening Requirements
PCPs should offer health education, counseling and guidance to the Member, parent or guardian. An evaluation of age-appropriate risk factors should be performed at each visit. In addition, PCPs should perform the following:

• A comprehensive health and developmental history, including both physical and mental health development
• A comprehensive, unclothed physical exam, including pelvic exams and Pap tests for sexually active females
• Appropriate immunizations according to age and health history
• Dental screenings; refer to a Dentist for children age 3 and older
• Vision testing
• Documented and current immunizations
• Health education, as necessary
• Laboratory tests, including screenings for blood lead levels and hearing
• Nutritional assessment
• Tuberculosis screening
• Behavioral health screening

UniCare HealthCheck Responsibilities

Information on our preventive care programs is provided in UniCare’s Member Handbook that is sent to Members at the time of enrollment. Member newsletters and the Member website include special features about the HealthCheck program, ongoing reminders on the importance of an IHA, Well Child visits, immunizations and regular checkups.

In addition, UniCare provides services, which may include live calls, Interactive Voice Response (IVR) outreach, or mailed materials to reach out to Members as outlined below:

• IHA reminders to all newly-enrolled Members within 30 days of enrollment
• Immunization reminders to the parents/guardians of Members under 2 years old
• Annual preventive care/well visit reminders to Members 2 through 20 years of age on their birth months

Health Services Programs
Preventive Care: Childhood Lead Exposure Testing and Free Blood Test Kits

The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) require that all children enrolled in Medicaid be tested for lead exposure at 1 and 2 years of age. Children from 3 to 6 years of age who have not been tested need screening regardless of their risk factors.

Please Note: Completion of a lead risk assessment questionnaire does not fulfill this screening requirement; a blood draw is required.

To order your free MEDTOX lead exposure blood testing kits, call MEDTOX toll free: 1-800-334-1116. You may establish an account and arrange for an initial order. Establishing an account with MEDTOX allows you to re-order kits when necessary.

Health Services Programs
Preventive Care: Well Woman

The Well Woman program was designed to remind and encourage women to have regular cervical and breast cancer screenings. The Well Woman Reminder Program sends a screening test reminder mailer to women who are not up-to-date with their recommended screenings. Providers are encouraged to refer Members for screenings and/or schedule the exams.

PCP responsibilities for the care of female Members include:

• Educating Members on Preventive Health Care Guidelines for women
• Referring Members for cervical cancer and breast cancer screenings
• Scheduling screening exams for Members

Providers may access the Preventive Health Care Guidelines in the Quality Improvement Program section of the Provider Resources page on our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.
Health Services Programs

Health Management: Condition Management

The more our Members know about their medical conditions or chronic disease, the better they will be able to follow through with treatment therapies and take charge of their own health. Condition Management is our special health services program designed to supplement and enhance a Provider’s treatment plans, making the treatment plans easier to understand, easier to follow, and more effective.

The Condition Management program relies on a strong partnership between Providers, who decide on the proper course of treatment, and a dedicated staff of program Nurses, called Nurse Coaches, who help Members to understand their condition, treatment and follow through.

Condition Management targets the following conditions:

- Asthma (Pediatric and Adult)
- Diabetes (Pediatric and Adult, Type 1 and Type 2)
- Coronary Artery Disease (CAD)
- Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)
- Congestive Heart Failure (CHF)
- Maternity Management, including Breastfeeding Promotion

Condition Management offers a number of important benefits to Providers, including:

- Saving time for the Provider and staff by answering Member questions and responding to concerns
- Supporting the Provider/Member relationship by encouraging Members to follow their Doctor’s treatment plan
- Informing Providers with updates on the Member’s progress

Health Services Programs

Health Management: Condition Management for Asthmatic Members

UniCare works collaboratively with Providers on the identification, management and treatment of children and adult Members with asthma. Condition Management for Asthmatic Members was designed to educate our Members and reinforce Providers’ treatment plans, which should include a written Asthma Action Plan to improve self-management skills.

The Condition Management program is based on the National Institute of Health (NIH) and National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute (NHLBI) Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Management of Asthma. Find out more about these guidelines at: www.nhlbi.nih.gov.

UniCare identifies Members and conducts outreach for enrollment/engagement in the program. Members receive interventions according to risk stratification. A Member may opt-out of the program at any time by contacting UniCare or notifying his/her Health Coach.

PCPs should follow these Condition Management guidelines:

- Assess Members for asthma using the NIH risk categories.
- Provide each diagnosed Member with a written Asthma Action Plan describing medication dosage and the level of care needed based on peak-flow readings.
- Encourage the Member to participate in our Condition Management for Asthmatic Members program.
Refer Members to asthma education classes by calling our Health Management and Education department: **1-800-319-0662.**

- Coordinate care management, pharmacy and Specialists, as needed.
- Document all referrals and treatments related to asthma in the Member’s medical record.
- File the Member-specific report with the Member’s risk stratification in the medical record.

Download asthma education materials from the Health Education Programs: Programs to Keep You Well section on the Provider Resources page of our website: [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com). Scroll to the Asthma section and select any of the following documents: Asthma Program Description, Asthma Management Kit, Asthma Progress Chart. Or, call our Customer Care Center: **1-800-782-0095.** For directions on how to access the Provider Resources of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.


---

**Health Services Programs**

**Health Management: Condition Management for Members with Cardiovascular Conditions**

UniCare designed the Condition Management for Members with Cardiovascular Conditions program as a multi-disciplinary approach to heart disease. The program empowers Members through education and self-management.

PCPs are encouraged to provide each Member with ongoing treatment and perform the appropriate physical and laboratory examinations following guidelines from the American Heart Association (AHA) and the NIH. Providers are encouraged to:

- Improve quality of care and quality of life in accordance with the AHA clinical practice guidelines for CHF and CAD.
- Refer Members to the Condition Management program to facilitate Provider/Member communication and to encourage Members to take a more active role in the management of their disease.
- Reduce exacerbation of conditions and secondary complications.
- Request cardiovascular educational materials by visiting our website: [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com). Or, call our Customer Care Center: **1-800-782-0095.**

The Condition Management for Members with Cardiovascular Conditions program adheres to the following clinical practice guidelines:

- Cardiovascular Disease: AHA Guidelines for Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke: [http://circ.ahajournals.org](http://circ.ahajournals.org)
- CHF: AHA’s Diagnosis and Management of Chronic Heart Failure in the Adult: [http://circ.ahajournals.org](http://circ.ahajournals.org)

UniCare identifies Members and conducts outreach for enrollment/engagement in the program. Members receive interventions according to risk stratification. A Member may opt-out of the program at any time by contacting UniCare or notifying his/her Health Coach.
Health Services Programs

Health Management: Condition Management for Members with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

Condition Management for Members with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease was designed to augment the care of Members with COPD. UniCare works collaboratively with Providers in the identification, management and treatment of this disease. UniCare supports the initiative of the Global Strategy for Diagnosis, Management and Prevention of COPD, also known as GOLD. For more information on this initiative, go to the GOLD website: www.goldcopd.org.

PCPs are encouraged to follow these guidelines:

- Assess and treat Members according to COPD Guidelines.
- Refer Members for appropriate laboratory and screening tests.
- Refer Members to the Condition Management for Members with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease program.
- File a Member-specific report with the Member’s risk stratification and the date of the last COPD screening in the medical record.
- Coordinate care management, pharmacy and Specialists, as needed.
- Document all referrals and treatments related to COPD in the Member’s medical record.
- Request COPD educational materials by visiting our website: www.unicare.com. Or, call our Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095.

UniCare identifies Members and conducts outreach for enrollment/engagement in the program. Members receive interventions according to risk stratification. A Member may opt-out of the program at any time by contacting UniCare or notifying his/her Health Coach.

Health Services Programs

Health Management: Condition Management for Diabetic Members

Condition Management for Diabetic Members (Pediatric and Adult, Type 1 and Type 2) was designed to augment the care of children and adult Members with diabetes. UniCare works collaboratively with Providers in the identification, management and treatment of this disease.

PCPs are to provide each diabetic Member with ongoing treatment and perform the appropriate physical and laboratory examinations following the Diabetes Care Guidelines, available at the American Diabetes Association website: www.diabetes.org. Web-based information is available about a variety of topics, including Diabetes Basics, Living with Diabetes, Food and Fitness, and News and Research.

PCPs are encouraged to follow these guidelines:

- Assess and treat Members according to the Diabetes Care Guidelines.
- Refer Members for appropriate laboratory and screening tests.
- Refer Members to the Condition Management for Diabetic Members program, as appropriate for Pediatric and Adult, Type 1 and Type 2 diabetes.
- File a Member-specific report with the Member’s risk stratification and the date of the last diabetic screening in the medical record.
- Coordinate care management, pharmacy and Specialists, as needed.
- Document all referrals and treatments related to diabetes in the Member’s medical record.
Download diabetes educational materials by visiting the Health Education Programs: Programs to Keep You Well section on the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. Select from the following documents:

- Is It Diabetes?
- Diabetes Description
- Lower Your Risk for Type 2 Diabetes
- Be Active
- Eat Healthy Foods
- Stay at a Healthy Weight
- Dealing with the Ups and Downs of Diabetes

Or, call our Customer Care Center to request materials: 1-800-782-0095. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

UniCare identifies Members and conducts outreach for enrollment/engagement in the program. Members receive interventions according to risk stratification. A Member may opt-out of the program at any time by contacting UniCare or notifying his/her Health Coach.

Health Services Programs
Health Management: Maternity Management

UniCare provides comprehensive prenatal services to our expectant Members through a variety of programs, including the Maternity Management program, case management of high-risk pregnancies, and health education materials and classes. The main objective of the Maternity Management program is to help Members achieve positive birth outcomes by encouraging early and ongoing prenatal and postpartum care, and increasing Member access to prenatal care.

At UniCare, we work in partnership with Members, their PCPs and their Obstetricians/Gynecologists. We coordinate care for high-risk pregnancies and actively collaborate with Providers to assist us in identifying pregnant Members. Upon identification of pregnant Members, we provide the Member with a Maternity Management program information packet containing health education on prenatal and postpartum care. Members enrolled in the Maternity Management program are also provided with:

- Access to prenatal education classes
- Case management for high-risk pregnancies with outreach to enroll Members
- An assigned Registered Nurse Case Manager who specializes in obstetrics. Case Managers establish and maintain relationships with Members to assess, coordinate, plan and evaluate individualized options for Members
- Use of risk assessments and risk stratification, early interventions, education, lifestyle management, and depression screenings to help reduce complications during pregnancy
- Delivery and postpartum care that includes a postpartum assessment and depression screening
- Educational mailings with prenatal information
- Referral to community-based resources, as needed
- A Welcome Kit that includes:
  - A customized welcome letter
  - Maternity Management prenatal book and Postpartum Nurture book
  - Important numbers wallet card
  - 28-week mailing with a labor and delivery brochure
  - Customized program letters
Members may self-refer to **Maternity Management** classes, which include early prenatal, childbirth education, baby care and breastfeeding classes. For additional information, contact the **Maternity Management** program:

**Phone:** **1-855-254-3854**

**Hours:** Monday to Friday, 8:30am-11pm; Saturday, 9am-7:30pm

After hours, call **MedCall: 1-888-850-1108**

**Provider Assessment of Pregnancy Risk**

The PCP or prenatal care Physician should assess all pregnant Members for high-risk indicators during the initial prenatal care visit. For all pregnant Members, the Provider needs to:

- Complete a **Pregnancy Notification Report** form and submit the form online, following the instructions. Pay special attention to the form changes in Section C, Risk Assessment. Submit the notification form to **UniCare** within 7 days of the first prenatal visit or as soon as possible. You may print, complete and fax the form to: **1-800-551-2410**. The **Pregnancy Notification Report** form is available in the **Forms and Tools** section of the **Provider Resources** page of our website: **www.unicare.com**. For directions on how to access the **Provider Resources** page of our website, please see **Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website**.

- Members identified as high risk (teens, those with a history of substance abuse, those with a history of preterm birth, or those with serious health conditions) are referred to the High-Risk Obstetrical (HROB) team. High-risk Members receive close monitoring and interaction from HROB Nurse Case Managers. These Members also have access to additional resources before and after giving birth.

- Refer Members to prenatal education, childbirth education and breastfeeding classes; Members register by calling **Maternity Management: 1-877-681-6694**.

- Document all referrals in the Member’s medical record.

- Schedule the Member for a postpartum visit.

**Breastfeeding Support Tools and Services**

The **American Academy of Pediatrics**, the **American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology**, and the **American Public Health Association** recognize breastfeeding as the preferred method of infant feeding. Providers should encourage breastfeeding for all pregnant women unless breastfeeding is not medically appropriate. To support this goal, we ask you to:

- Assess all pregnant women for health risks that are contraindications to breastfeeding, such as Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and active tuberculosis.

- Provide breastfeeding counseling and support to postpartum women immediately after delivery.

- Assess postpartum women to determine the need for lactation durable medical equipment, such as breast pumps and breast pump kits.

- Document all referrals and treatments related to breastfeeding in the Member’s medical record. Pediatricians should document frequency and duration of breastfeeding in the baby’s medical record.

- Refer Members to prenatal classes prior to delivery by calling the Health Management and Education department: **1-800-319-0662**.

- Refer pregnant and postpartum women to **MedCall** for information, support and referrals.
➢ Refer pregnant women to community resources that support breastfeeding such as Women, Infants and Children (WIC) at the WIC website: http://ons.wvdhhr.org. From the menu bar at the top of the page, select Breastfeeding. Select from topics on Breastfeeding, Lactation Services, Food Package, Update, or Breastfeeding Training. Or, Members may call: 1-304-558-0030.
➢ Support continued breastfeeding during the postpartum visit.

Health Services Programs
Health Management: New Mother and Baby Post-Delivery Outreach Program

The New Mother and Baby Post-Delivery Outreach Program is designed to identify mothers and babies with post-delivery support needs. UniCare will contact new mothers by telephone within 4 days of receipt of the Newborn Enrollment Notification Report. The purpose of this call is to find out if new mothers have any post-delivery needs, questions or require any resources. UniCare will confirm that the mothers have postpartum and Well Baby appointments scheduled with their Providers within 21-56 days of the delivery. A second call will be made 14 days after the first call.

The program allows UniCare and Providers to:
• Establish eligibility for care management programs
• Ensure mothers and babies receive appropriate medical care
• Increase postpartum and Well Baby follow-up visits
• Enhance Member engagement
• Increase quality health care outcomes for mothers and their babies
• Raise Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) scores

For this initiative to be effective, Providers should submit the Newborn Enrollment Notification Report to UniCare within 3 days of delivery. The form is available in the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

If you have any questions about the New Mother and Baby Post-Delivery Outreach Program, contact UniCare's Care Management department: 1-866-655-7423.

Health Services Programs
Health Education: No-Cost Classes

UniCare offers health education services and programs to meet the specific health needs of our Members, promote healthy lifestyles, and improve the health of those living with chronic disease. Health education classes take place at hospitals and/or community-based organizations. These classes are available at no charge to the Member and are accessible upon self-referral or referral by UniCare Providers.

Classes vary from county to county and include the following:
• Asthma Management
• Childbirth/Lamaze
• Diabetes Management
• Injury Prevention
• Nutrition
• Parenting/Well Child
- Prenatal Education
- Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)
- Smoking Cessation/Tobacco Prevention
- Substance Abuse

Members receive information about health education classes through enrollment materials, Member newsletters, Health Plan updates and Provider offices. For more information, Members or Providers can visit our website: www.unicare.com. Or, to schedule a health education class, call our Health Management and Education department: 1-866-513-8352.

**Health Services Programs**

**Health Education: MedCall 24/7 Nurse Helpline**

We recognize that questions about health care prevention and management do not always come up during office hours. MedCall, a phone line staffed by Registered Nurses, offers a Provider support system and is a component of after-hours care. MedCall allows Members to closely monitor and manage their own health by providing the ability to ask questions whenever they come up. MedCall is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week: 1-888-850-1108.

Members may call MedCall for:
- Self-care information, including assistance with symptoms, medications and side-effects, and reliable self-care home treatments
- Access to specialized Nurses trained to discuss health issues specific to our teenage Members
- Information on more than 300 health care topics through the MedCall audio tape library

Providers may use MedCall as a resource for Members to call for non-emergent questions and information.

**Please Note:** Nurses on MedCall have access to telephone interpreter services for Members who do not speak English. All calls are confidential.

**Health Services Programs**

**Health Education: Emergency Room Action Campaign**

Too often, our Members use hospital emergency rooms as their first stop for non-emergent conditions. The Emergency Room Action Campaign (ER Action Campaign) was designed to cut down on the number of inappropriate emergency room visits by identifying Members who use the emergency room for the wrong reasons. With this initiative, we can help Members understand that non-emergency, preventive and follow-up care should always take place in their PCP’s office.

The ER Action Campaign increases Member visits to their PCP by educating Members about:
- Seeking care for non-emergency events
- Contacting their PCP first before going to the ER
- Alternatives to ER use
- Importance of follow-up care by their PCPs
The ER Action Campaign is a multi-pronged communication program that includes the following:

- IVR calls made to Members identified through a clinical analysis of Members’ medical claims. The IVR provides a pre-defined, finite list of barriers for the Member to select to identify the reason for going to the ER rather than to a PCP.
- After completing the call, Members either are warm transferred to the Outbound Call Center (OBC) or are given information about how to contact MedCall. The OBC also helps Members who need information about their PCP or transportation assistance. MedCall helps Members determine if they have a medical emergency requiring a visit to the ER and provides assistance with other concerns, such as filling medications.
- A Member’s responses from the IVR call are used to generate a customized mailing to the Member. The mailing addresses the barriers identified during the IVR call and provides resources the Member can use instead of going to the ER, such as visiting their PCP.

We rely on the support of the Providers, who remind Members that the PCP’s office and MedCall should be their first stops for non-emergency conditions. Working together, we can replace the automatic urge to go to the emergency room with the more appropriate action of picking up the phone or returning to the PCP’s office.

Health Services Programs

Health Education: Weight Watchers Membership

Weight Watchers® membership is available with a PCP referral. UniCare provides eligible Members with the Weight Watchers program at no cost, depending on the Member’s benefit plan. Because Weight Watchers offers multiple weight loss plans, Members can choose the option that fits their needs best. The program is open to adults 18 years of age and older. In addition, Weight Watchers is open to children from 10 to 17 years of age who are referred by their PCP and have their parents’ consent. This offer is for new Weight Watchers members only. For more information about the program, Members may call the UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia:

Toll free phone: 1-888-611-9958
Local phone: 1-304-347-1961

Health Services Programs

Health Education: Tobacco Cessation Programs

UniCare’s tobacco cessation program is a health education program in the form of a booklet developed by the National Cancer Institute called Clearing the Air. This booklet enables each Member to create a personalized “smoking cessation plan” by providing guidelines on how to prepare to quit. With this resource, the Member is educated on the benefits of quitting, what to expect when they quit, health risks associated with tobacco use, and strategies to become smoke free. The Smoking Cessation program provides each individual with the support, resources and motivation to successfully achieve their goal.

Smoking Cessation offers numerous tools and resources to help Members who want to quit smoking. The booklet Clearing the Air will be mailed to Members upon request. Members or Providers may view or download the Clearing the Air booklet by visiting either of the websites listed below. Additionally, the following websites provide a wealth of information about tobacco use that can be used to promote smoking cessation:
• Smokefree.gov
• Pubs.cancer.gov: The National Cancer Institute

The Smoking Cessation program helps Members in any stage of cessation readiness and includes the following:

• UniCare offers smoking cessation classes to Members at no cost; call the Customer Care Center for more information
• Nicotine Replacement Therapy (NRT) – when prescribed by a Provider

Smoking cessation clinical practice guidelines are posted on our website: www.unicare.com.

Provider Assessment of Tobacco Use

The following are Provider guidelines to help Members quit smoking:

➢ Assess the Member’s smoking status and offer advice about quitting.
➢ Use the online Notification of Pregnancy Form as a way to notify us, through the West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services (BMS), of pregnant women who smoke. The form is available on our website: www.unicare.com. Refer to the Health Management: Maternity Management section in this chapter for more information.
➢ Encourage pregnant women to stop smoking and not resume after pregnancy.
➢ Offer Members resources to stop smoking, including information on our Smoking Cessation program.
➢ Refer Members to West Virginia’s Tobacco Quit Line, a free, phone-based counseling service:
  • Phone: 1-877-966-8784
  • Hours: Monday to Friday, 8am-8pm; Saturday and Sunday, 8am-5pm

West Virginia’s Tobacco Quit Line services include:

• Individual coaching
• Resources for Providers who want to improve patient outcomes
• Support for family and friends who want to help loved ones stop smoking

➢ Refer Members to UniCare’s smoking cessation phone: 1-800-QUIT-NOW (1-800-784-8669)

Additional Resources to Help Members Stop Smoking

UniCare offers the following educational resources to help women who are pregnant or of childbearing age to quit smoking, avoid starting again, or avoid exposure to secondhand smoke. To download a copy, access the Health Education Programs: Programs to Keep You Well section on the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. Select from the following documents:

• Quit Smoking for Your Baby’s Sake
• Yes, You CAN Quit Smoking
• Avoiding Second Hand Smoke

For directions on how to access the Provider Resources of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Provider types who may perform tobacco cessation counseling include:

• Physicians
• Physician Assistants
• Nurse Practitioners
• Registered Nurses
• Psychologists
• Pharmacists
• Dentists

Counseling is required as a part of any covered tobacco cessation course of treatment.
CHAPTER 8: CLAIMS AND BILLING

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Claims and Billing
Overview

Having a fast and accurate system for processing claims allows Providers to manage their practices and our Members’ care more efficiently. With that in mind, UniCare has made claims processing as streamlined as possible. Share the following guidelines with your staff, billing service, and electronic data processing agents:

- Submit “clean” claims, making sure that the right information is on the right form.
- Submit claims as soon as possible after providing service.
- Submit claims within the contract filing time limit.

Additional information covered in this chapter includes the following:

- Covered Services
- Clinical Submission Categories
- Benefit Codes
- Submitting Present on Admission Indicators
- Submitting Pregnancy Notification Reports
- National Drug Codes
- Common Reasons for Rejected and Returned Claims

McKesson ClaimsXten

UniCare uses claims editing software from McKesson called ClaimsXten. ClaimsXten incorporates the McKesson editing rules that determine whether a claim should be paid, rejected or undergo manual processing. These editing rules assess Current Procedural Terminology® (CPT) and Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes on the CMS-1500 claim form. A claim auditing action determines how the procedure codes and code combinations will be used to settle the claim. The auditing action recognizes historical claims related to current submissions and may result in adjustments to previously processed claims. Descriptions of specific reimbursement policies are available in this manual.

ClaimsXten may be updated periodically. UniCare will notify Providers in advance of changes to ClaimsXten rules. For the latest information and current ClaimsXten rules, log on to our website: www.unicare.com.

Clear Claim Connection

Clear Claim Connection is a web-based tool enabling Providers to review the claim auditing rules and clinical rationale of the claim processing software. Providers may access Clear Claim Connection through the UniCare website to pre-screen claims and inquire on claim disposition. Descriptions of these rules are available on our secure website: www.unicare.com.
Claims and Billing

Submitting “Clean” Claims

Claims submitted correctly the first time are called “clean”, meaning that all required fields have been filled in and that the correct form was used for the specific type of service provided. The Provider is responsible for all claims submitted using the Provider number, regardless of who completed the claim form. If you use a billing service, you must ensure that your claims are submitted properly by the service.

A claim submitted with incomplete or invalid information may be returned. If you use the Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), claims will be returned for incomplete or invalid information. Claims may also be returned if they are not submitted with the proper Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) -compliant code set. In each case, an error report will be sent to you and the claim will not be sent through for payment. You and your staff are responsible for working with your EDI vendor to ensure that “errored out” claims are corrected and resubmitted.

Generally, the types of forms you will need for reimbursement are:

- CMS-1500 for professional services: [www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms](http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms)

These forms are available in both electronic and hard copy/paper formats.

**Please Note:** Using the wrong form, or not filling out the form correctly or completely, causes the claim to be returned, resulting in processing and payment delays.

Claims and Billing

ICD-10

As of October 1, 2015, ICD-10 became the code set for medical diagnoses and inpatient hospital procedures in compliance with HIPAA requirements and in accordance with the rule issued by the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS).

What is ICD-10?

International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision (ICD-10) is a diagnostic and procedure coding system endorsed by the World Health Organization (WHO) in 1990. It replaces the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision (ICD-9), which was developed in the 1970s. Internationally, the codes are used to study health conditions and assess health management and clinical processes; and in the United States, the codes are the foundation for documenting the diagnosis and associated services provided across health care settings.

Although we often use the term ICD-10 alone, there are actually two parts to ICD-10:

- ICD-10-CM (Clinical Modification) used for diagnosis coding, and
- ICD-10-PCS (Procedure Coding System) used for inpatient hospital procedure coding; this is a variation from the WHO baseline and unique to the United States.

ICD-10-CM replaced the code sets, ICD-9-CM, Volumes 1 and 2 for diagnosis coding, and ICD-10-PCS replaced ICD-9-CM, Volume 3, for inpatient hospital procedure coding.

Claims and Billing

Claims Filing Limits
Claims must be submitted within the contracted filing limit to be considered for payment. Claims submitted after that time period will be denied.

**Please Note: UniCare** is not responsible for a claim never received. If a claim is submitted inaccurately, prolonged periods before resubmission may cause you to miss the filing deadline. Claims must pass basic edits to be considered received. To avoid missing deadlines, submit clean claims as quickly as possible after delivery of service.

Filing limits are determined as follows:

- If **UniCare** is the primary payer, use the length of time between the last date of service on the claim and **UniCare’s** receipt date.
- If **UniCare** is the secondary payer, use the length of time between the other payer’s Remittance Advice (RA) date and **UniCare’s** receipt date.

### Claim and Billing

#### Claim Forms and Filing Limits

Refer to the Provider contract to confirm the time limits to file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Type of Service to be Billed</th>
<th>Time Limit to File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CMS-1500 Claim Form       | Physician and other professional services.  
Specific ancillary services, including the following:  
Audiologists  
Ambulance  
Ambulatory Surgical Center  
Dialysis  
Durable Medical Equipment  
Diagnostic Imaging Centers  
Hearing Aid Dispensers  
Home Infusion  
Home Health  
Hospice  
Laboratories  
Occupational Therapy  
Orthotics  
Physical Therapy  
Prosthetics  
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)  
Speech Therapy  
Some Ancillary Providers may use a CMS-1450 claim form if they are Ancillary institutional Providers. Ancillary charges by a hospital are considered facility charges. | Within 365 days of service date. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Type of Service to be Billed</th>
<th>Time Limit to File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS-1450 Claim Form</td>
<td>Hospitals, Institutions and Home Health Services</td>
<td>Within 365 days of service date. If the Member is an inpatient for longer than 30 days, interim billing is required as described in the Hospital Agreement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Claims and Billing

### Other Filing Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Type of Service to be Billed</th>
<th>Time Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third-Party Liability (TPL) or Coordination of Benefits (COB)</td>
<td>If the claim has TPL, COB or requires submission to a third party before submitting to UniCare, the filing limit starts from the date on the notice from the third party.</td>
<td>File within 365 days of notice from the third-party vendor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checking Claim Status</td>
<td>Claim status may be checked any time by calling the Customer Care Center Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system. In addition, copies of RAs are available online through AccessPoint.</td>
<td>30 business days after UniCare’s receipt of a claim, submit a Follow-Up Request Form. Or, call the Customer Care Center IVR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claim Follow-Up Request</td>
<td>Submit a corrected claim after UniCare’s denial or correction to a claim, or to follow up on a claim using the Claim Follow-Up form. To access this form, go to the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page of our website <a href="http://www.unicare.com">www.unicare.com</a>. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.</td>
<td>180 calendar days from the date of our RA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailback Form</td>
<td>UniCare sends a request for additional information to you when we cannot process your claim due to incomplete, missing or incorrect information in the original claim submission.</td>
<td>Return the requested information within 180 calendar days. In your response, include a copy of the Mailback Form you received, all supporting documentation deemed pertinent or requested by us (such as records or reports), and a copy of the original/corrected claim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claim Filing with Wrong Health Plan/Insurance Carrier</td>
<td>If the claim was mistakenly filed with the wrong health plan or insurance carrier, you may submit to us with the proper documentation for payment.</td>
<td>Provide documentation verifying the initial timely filing. Submit to us within 180 days of the date of the other carrier’s denial letter or RA form. We will process your claim without denial for failure to file within time limits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Claims and Billing

#### Methods for Submission

The methods for submitting a claim are as follows:

- Electronically through EDI (preferred)
- Paper or hard copy

Electronic submission through UniCare’s EDI is preferred for accuracy, convenience and speed. Providers will receive notification within 24 hours that an electronic claim has been submitted.

After filing a paper claim, you should receive a response from UniCare within 30 business days after we receive the claim. If the claim contains all required information, UniCare enters the claim into the claims system for processing and sends you a RA when the claim is finalized.

#### Prefixes Required on the CMS-1500 and CMS-1450 Claim Forms

For each claim, submit a CMS-1500 or CMS-1450 claim form. The claim form must include the full Member identification (ID) number and the prefix “W”.

**Please Note:** The prefix is necessary to route the claim to the right location for prompt processing. If the prefix is omitted, your claim may go to the wrong location and cause payment delay.

#### Electronic Claims

Electronic filing methods are preferred for accuracy, convenience and speed. EDI allows Providers and facilities to submit and receive electronic transactions from their computer systems. EDI is available for most common health care business transactions.
To offer you the most detailed information about EDI, we have dedicated a website to sharing billing information with Providers and EDI vendors, including clearinghouses, software vendors and billing agencies. This information includes details on how to submit, receive and troubleshoot electronic transactions. To access all EDI manuals, forms and communications, go to: www.unicare.com/edi. The following is available online:

- EDI registration information and forms
- EDI contacts and support information
- EDI communications and electronic submission tips
- Information on electronic filing benefits and cost-savings
- Filing instructions for EDI submission of eligibility, benefit and claim status inquiries
- The UniCare HIPAA Companion Guide and EDI User Guide with complete information on submitting and receiving electronic transactions
- UniCare report descriptions
- Lists of clearinghouses, software vendors and billing agencies
- Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) about electronic transactions
- Information and links to the HIPAA website
- Contractual agreements with our trading partners

Providers and vendors may contact the UniCare EDI Solutions Helpdesk:

Phone: 1-800-470-9630

Hours of operation: Monday to Friday, 11am-7:30pm

EDI Solutions e-mail: E-Solutions.support@unicare.com

Web address/live chat: www.unicare.com/edi

UniCare's Payer ID Number: 80314

**Claims and Billing**

**National Provider Identifier**

The National Provider Identifier (NPI) is a 10-digit, all numeric identifier. NPIs are issued only to Providers of health services and supplies. As a provision of HIPAA, the NPI is intended to improve efficiency and reduce fraud and abuse.

NPIs are divided into the following types:

- **Type 1:** Individual Providers, including, but not limited to, Physicians, Dentists and Chiropractors
- **Type 2:** Hospitals and medical groups, including, but not limited to, hospitals, group practices, Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) and Rural Health Clinics (RHCs)

For billing purposes, NPIs should be used with the following guidelines:

- Claims must be filed with the appropriate NPI for billing, rendering and referring Providers.
- The NPI must be attested with the West Virginia BMS in the same manner as with UniCare, including the effective dates for individual Providers within groups.
- Claims will be denied when the NPI listed is not the same number attested with BMS.

**Attestation:** The process of registering and reporting your NPI with your state Medicaid agency.
Providers may apply for a NPI online at the National Plan and Provider Enumeration System (NPPES) website: https://nppes.cms.hhs.gov/NPPES. Click Apply Online for an NPI, Login or Create Login to View or Update your NPI Data. Or, obtain a paper application by calling NPPES: 1-800-465-3203.

The following websites offer additional NPI information:

- NPPES: https://npiregistry.cms.hhs.gov
- Workgroup for EDI: www.wedi.org/
- National Uniform Claims Committee: www.nucc.org

Claims and Billing

Use of Referring Provider’s NPI on Claims Submissions

If the Primary Care Provider (PCP) refers a Member to a Specialist or another Provider, the PCP must give his/her NPI number to the Specialist or Provider. The Specialist or Provider is required to add the referring PCP’s NPI when submitting claims for the Member. If the PCP does not provide his/her NPI at the time of referral, the billing Provider is responsible for obtaining that information. The billing Provider may do so by calling the PCP’s office or by going online to the NPI Registry website: https://npiregistry.cms.hhs.gov.

There are exceptions to the requirement of providing the referring PCP’s NPI:

- If a Provider is on call or covering for another Provider. In this case, the billing Provider must complete Box 17b of the CMS-1500 claim form to receive reimbursement.
- If the Provider is in the same Provider group, or has the same tax ID or NPI as the referring Provider and is an approved Provider type
- Services were provided after hours (codes 99050 and 99051)
- Emergency services were performed in place of service 23
- Family planning services
- Diagnostic specialties such as lab and X-ray services
- Anesthesia claims
- Professional inpatient claims
- Obstetrics/gynecology claims
- If the billing or referring Provider is from any of the following:
  - FQHC
  - Urgent Care Center

Also note that Members may self-refer for certain services, including:

- Family planning services
- Emergency services

Claims and Billing

Unattested NPIs

UniCare will deny claims with an unattested NPI, even if you provide legacy information. Providers serving West Virginia Medicaid patients are required to register and attest their NPIs with West Virginia’s BMS. You can attest your NPI on the BMS website: www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms.
Claims and Billing

Paper Claims

Paper claims are scanned for clean and clear data recording. To get the best results, paper claims must be legible and submitted in the proper format. Follow these requirements to speed processing and prevent delays:

- Use the correct form and be sure the form meets CMS standards.
- Use black or blue ink. Do not use red ink because the scanner may not be able to read red ink.
- Use the “remarks” field for messages.
- Do not stamp or write over boxes on the claim form.
- Send the original claim form to UniCare and retain a copy for your records.
- Do not staple original claims together; UniCare will consider the second claim to be an attachment and not an original claim to be processed separately.
- Remove all perforated sides from the form. To help our equipment scan accurately, leave a ¼-inch border on the left and right sides of the form after removing perforated sides.
- Type information within the designated field. Be sure the type falls completely within the text space and is properly aligned.
- Do not highlight any fields on the claim forms or attachments. Highlighting increases the difficulty in creating a clear electronic copy during scanning.
- If using a dot matrix printer, do not use “draft mode” because the characters generally do not have enough distinction and clarity for the optical scanner to read accurately.

If you submit paper claims, include the following Provider information:

- Provider name
- Rendering Provider group or billing Provider
- Federal Provider Tax Identification Number (TIN)
- NPI
- Medicare number, if applicable
- UniCare’s Payer ID Number: 80314

Please Note: Some claims may require additional attachments. Be sure to include all supporting documentation when submitting your claim. Claims with attachments should be submitted on paper.

Mail paper claims to:

UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
Attn: Initial Claims Processing
PO Box 91
Charleston, WV 25321-0091

Claims and Billing

Paper Claims Processing

All paper claims submitted are assigned a unique Document Control Number (DCN). The DCN identifies and tracks claims as they move through the claims processing system. This number contains the Julian date, which indicates the date the claim was received. DCNs are composed of 11 digits:

- 2-digit plan year
- 3-digit Julian date
- 2-digit UniCare reel identification
- 4-digit sequential number
Claims entering the system are processed on a line-by-line basis except for inpatient claims, which are processed on a whole claim basis. Each claim is subjected to a comprehensive series of checkpoints called edits. These edits verify and validate all claim information to determine if the claim should be paid, denied or pended for manual review.

**Claims and Billing**

**Member Balance Billing**

Providers contracted with UniCare may not balance bill our Members, meaning that Members cannot be charged for covered services above the amount UniCare pays to the Provider. A West Virginia BMS program Provider may bill a Member only when the following conditions have been met:

- The service is not covered or the Member has exceeded the program limitations
- The Member understands, before services are rendered, that the service is not covered and that the Member is responsible for the charges associated with the service
- The Provider documents that the Member voluntarily chose to receive the service and that the Member was informed in advance that he or she was receiving a non-covered service

**Please Note:** A generic consent form is not acceptable unless the form identifies the specific procedure to be performed and the Member signs the consent before receiving the service. Refer to the West Virginia BMS Provider Manual for more information: [www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms](http://www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms). Providers are prohibited from collecting copayments for missed appointments.

Providers may balance bill a Member when Prior Authorization of a covered service is denied. However, the Provider must establish and demonstrate compliance with the following:

- Establish that Prior Authorization was requested and denied before rendering service.
- Submit a request to review UniCare's authorization decision.
- Notify the Member that the service requires Prior Authorization and that UniCare has denied authorization. If out-of-network, the Provider must explain to the Member that covered services may be available without cost when provided by an in-network Provider. In such cases, authorization of service is required.
- Inform the Member of his or her right to file an appeal if the Member disagrees with the decision to deny authorization.
- Inform the Member of his or her responsibility for payment of non-authorized services.

If the Provider chooses to use a waiver to establish Member responsibility for payment, the waiver must meet the following requirements. The waiver:

- Was signed after the Member received appropriate notification.
- Does not contain any language or condition specifying that the Member is responsible for payment in the case of denial of authorization.
- Is specific to each Member visit that falls under the scenario of the non-covered service; Providers may not use non-specific waivers. The form must be obtained for each Member visit.
- Specifies the:
  - Services that fall under the waiver’s application.
  - Date the services will be provided.

The Provider has the right to appeal lack of payment resulting from a denial of authorization.
Claims and Billing

Coordination of Benefits

UniCare may coordinate benefits with any other health care program that covers our Members, including Medicare. Indicate “Other Coverage” information on the appropriate claim form. If you need to coordinate benefits, include at least 1 of the following items from the other health care program when submitting a Coordination of Benefits (COB) claim:

- Third-party RA
- Third-party Provider Explanation of Benefits (EOB)
- Third-party letter explaining either the denial of coverage or reimbursement

COB claims received without at least 1 of these items will be mailed back to you with a request to submit to the other health care program first. Make sure the information you submit explains all coding listed on the other carrier’s RA or letter. We cannot process the claim without this specific information.

Claims and Billing

Claims Filed With the Wrong Plan

If you initially filed a claim with the wrong insurance carrier, UniCare will process your claim without denying the claim for not filing within the time limit if you:

- Document that the claim was initially filed in a timely manner
- File the claim within 180 days of the date of the other carrier’s denial letter or RA form

Claims and Billing

Payment of Claims

After receiving a claim, we take the following steps:

1. UniCare analyzes the claim for covered services.
2. UniCare generates a RA statement, summarizing the services rendered and the action taken.
3. If payment is warranted, UniCare sends the appropriate payment to the Provider.
   -or-
   If payment is not warranted, UniCare sends a RA to the Provider with the specific claims processing information.

UniCare will adjudicate a clean electronic claim within 30 calendar days of the date the claim is received. Clean paper claims are processed within 30 calendar days. UniCare will pay interest on clean claims not adjudicated within these times frames. This policy is in alignment with BMS reimbursement policies. Interest will be paid at 7% per annum, calculated daily for the full period in which the clean claim remains unpaid beyond the 30 day clean claim payment deadline.

Claims and Billing

Monitoring Submitted Claims

Monitor claims status through the Customer Care Center’s IVR system: 1-800-782-0095. Correct any errors and resubmit immediately to prevent denials due to late filing.

Please Note: The IVR accepts either your NPI or your federal TIN for the Provider ID. Should the system not accept those numbers, your call will be redirected to the Customer Care Center. For purposes of assisting you, we may ask again for your TIN.
You may also monitor submitted claims by logging on to the secure UniCare Provider website: Go to www.unicare.com and access the Provider Resources page. Click Login to enter the secure site. Log in using your user ID and password, or click the link to Register for AccessPoint. To register, you will need your TIN. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Claims and Billing
Electronic Remittance Advice

UniCare offers secure electronic delivery of RAs, which explain claims in their final status, using EDI. You may find more information about EDI in the Electronic Claims section of this chapter.

Claims and Billing
Electronic Funds Transfer

UniCare allows Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) for claims payment transactions, meaning that claims payments may be deposited directly into a previously selected bank account. Providers seeking to register or manage account changes for EFT only or EFT and ERA combined will need to use the Council for Affordable Quality Health Care (CAQH) Enrollment tool, a secured electronic EFT/ERA registration platform. This tool will help eliminate the need for paper registration and reduce administrative time and costs and allow you to register with multiple payers at one time.

Provider previously registered with UniCare to receive combined EFT/ERA or EFT only will register with CAQH to manage account changes, but otherwise do not need to take action. Paper registration forms for combined EFT/ERA or EFT only are being discontinued and are no longer available.

Claims and Billing
Claims Overpayment Recovery Procedure

UniCare seeks recovery of all excess claims payments from the person or entity to whom the benefit check is made payable. When an overpayment is discovered, UniCare initiates the overpayment recovery process by sending written notification.

Refund notifications may be identified by two entities, UniCare and its contracted vendors or the Providers. UniCare researches and notifies the provider of an overpayment requesting a refund check. The provider may also identify an overpayment and proactively submit a refund check to reconcile the overpayment amount.

Once an overpayment has been identified by UniCare, UniCare will notify the provider of the overpayment. The overpayment notification will include instructions on how to refund the overpayment.

If a provider identifies an overpayment and submits a refund, a completed Refund Notification Form specifying the reason for the return must be included. This form can be found on the provider website at www.unicare.com. The submission of the Refund Notification Form will allow Cost Containment to process and reconcile the overpayment in a timely manner. For questions regarding the refund notification procedure, please call Customer Care Center at 1-800-782-0095.

In instances where we are required to adjust previously paid claims to adhere to a new published rate, we will initiate a reconciliation of the affected claims. As such, we will determine the cumulative adjusted reimbursement amount based on the new rates. In the event the outcome of this
reconciliation results in a net amount owed to us, we will commence recovery of such amounts through an offset against future claims payments. Such recoveries are not considered part of the overpayment recovery process described above or in the provider agreement.

Changes addressing the topic of overpayments have taken place with the passage of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA), commonly known as the Healthcare Reform Act.

The provision directly links the retention of overpayments to false claim liability. The language of 42 U.S.C.A. § 1320a-7k makes explicit that overpayments must now be reported and returned to states or respective MCOs within 60 days of identification of the overpayment or by the date any corresponding cost report is due, whichever is later. After 60 days, the overpayment is considered a false claim, which triggers penalties under the False Claims Act, including treble damages. In order to avoid such liability, health care providers and other entities receiving reimbursement under Medicare or Medicaid should implement policies and procedures on reporting and returning overpayments that are consistent with the requirements in the PPACA.

The provision entitled “Reporting and Returning Overpayments – Deadline for Reporting and Returning Overpayments,” codified at 42 U.S.C.A. § 1320a-7k, clarifies the uncertainty left by the 2009 Fraud Enforcement and Recovery Act. This provision of the HealthCare Reform Act applies to providers of services, suppliers, Medicaid managed care organizations, Medicare Advantage organizations and Medicare Prescription Drug Program sponsors. It does not apply to beneficiaries.

UniCare seeks recovery of all excess claims payments from the person or entity to whom the benefit check is made payable. When an overpayment is discovered, UniCare initiates the overpayment recovery process by sending written notification.

If you are notified by UniCare of an overpayment, or discover that you have been overpaid, mail the check, along with a copy of the notification or other supporting documentation within 30 days to the appropriate address:

UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
Attn: Overpayment Recovery
P.O. Box 92420
Cleveland, OH 44193

For overnight delivery:

UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
Attn: Overpayment Recovery
Lockbox 92420
4100 West 150th Street
Cleveland, OH 44135

If you believe the overpayment notification was created in error, contact UniCare’s Cost Containment department by phone: 1-800-345-7029.

For claims re-evaluation, send your correspondence to the address indicated on the overpayment notice. If UniCare does not hear from you or receive payment within 30 days, the overpayment amount will be deducted from your future claims payments. In cases where UniCare determines that recovery is not feasible, the overpayment will be referred to a collection service.
Claims and Billing

Third-Party Recovery

Providers may not interfere with or place any liens upon West Virginia’s right or UniCare’s right, acting as West Virginia’s agent, to obtain recovery from third-party billing.

Claims and Billing

Hospital Readmissions Policy

UniCare does not reimburse for readmission for a related condition within 7 days of discharge from a previous hospital confinement, in accordance with the BMS policy for readmissions. Claims for new admission fees for hospital readmission will be denied.

Claims and Billing

Claims Returned for Additional Information

UniCare will send you a request for additional or corrected information when the claim cannot be processed due to incomplete, missing or incorrect information. The request includes a form allowing you to return the requested information in an easy-to-follow format. This Claim Follow-Up Form must be returned with the requested information. UniCare will use this same form to request additional information retroactively for a claim already paid. Provide any additional information within 180 calendar days from the date of the request or your claim may be denied.

To submit additional or corrected information, you should send:

- A copy of the letter requesting more information
- All supporting documentation you believe to be important or that was specifically requested by UniCare

Please Note: Many of the claims returned for further information are returned for common billing errors. For additional information and tips, refer to the Reference: Common Reasons for Rejected and Returned Claims section of this chapter.

Claims and Billing

Claim Resubmissions

When resubmitting a claim, use a Claim Follow-Up Form. The resubmission must be received by UniCare within 180 days from the date on the EOB or letter. Include the following information:

- Complete all required fields as originally submitted and mark the change(s) clearly.
- Write or stamp “Corrected Claim” across the top of the form.
- Attach a copy of the EOB and state the reason for re-submission.
- Send to:
  UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
  Attn: Claims Resubmissions
  P.O. Box 91
  Charleston, WV 25321-0091

Please Note: You may send corrected CMS-1450 claim forms electronically. The third digit of the type of bill should indicate a correction or cancellation to the original submission.
If there has been no response from UniCare 30 business days after claim submission, follow up to determine the status. To follow up on a claim:

- Verify that the claim was not rejected by EDI or returned by mail.
- Call the Customer Care Center IVR: 1-800-782-0095.
- Check AccessPoint at www.unicare.com. For an overview of AccessPoint, refer to the Tour our Secure AccessPoint Site document available on the Provider Resources page of our website. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Please Note: The IVR system accepts either your billing NPI or your federal TIN for Provider ID. Should the system not accept those numbers, your call will be redirected to a Customer Care Center Representative for assistance.

Claims and Billing

Claims Disputes

If there is a full or partial claim rejection or the payment is not the amount expected, submit a claims dispute request. The request must be made in writing to UniCare. For more information, refer to Chapter 12: Grievances and Appeals.

Claims and Billing

Reference: Covered Services

For billing purposes, the following are considered covered services:

- Ambulance
- Chiropractic (The first 12 visits do not require Prior Authorization. An additional 12 therapy visits are allowed with Prior Authorization for a maximum limit of 24 visits over a 12-month rolling period)
- Clinic Services: General clinics, birthing centers, lab and radiology centers, health department clinics, RHCs, FQHCs
- Dental Services for Adults (emergency only)
- Dental Services for Children
- Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Supplies, and Prosthetic Devices
- Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic and Treatment (EPSDT; covers hearing, vision, dental, nutritional needs, health care treatment, routine shots and immunizations, and lab tests for children under 21 years of age. Also referred to as West Virginia HealthCheck.)
- Family Planning Services and Supplies
- Handicapped Children’s Services/Children with Special Health Care Needs Services
- Home Health Care Services
- Hospice Services
- Hospital Services: Inpatient and Outpatient
- Lab and Radiology (not received in a hospital)
- Nurse Practitioner Services
- Pharmacy/Prescription Drugs.
- Influenza, pneumonia, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, tetanus, tetanus-diphtheria (Td), and tetanus-diphtheria-and-pertussis (Tdap) vaccines for adults nineteen (19) years of age and older
administered by a pharmacist. (Members up to nineteen (19) years of age have access to vaccines via the Vaccines for Children Program.)
- Herpes zoster vaccine for adults fifty (50) years of age and older administered by a pharmacist
- Physical or Occupational Therapy, Speech Pathology and Audiology (participating Providers may render up to 10 therapy visits to an eligible Member without Prior Authorization. Beginning with the 11th visit, Prior Authorization is required to continue treatment. The 10-visit limit excludes evaluation and re-evaluation and occurs over a 12-month rolling period. A visit may include any combination of physical/occupational therapy procedures performed on the same day)
- Physician (Doctor) Services
- Podiatry Services (foot care)
- Pregnancy and Maternity Care
- Private Duty/Skilled Nursing (covered up to age 21)
- Transplants
- Tobacco Cessation
- Transportation (emergency only)
- Vision Services

For a comprehensive list of covered services, access the benefit matrix documents located on our Provider Resources page on www.unicare.com. Scroll to the Forms and Tools section and select Benefit Matrix for Children or Benefit Matrix for Adults. These benefit matrix documents provides the differences in benefits between the Mountain Health Trust and West Virginia Health Bridge programs. These documents change when the state updates contracts; keep this page bookmarked for easy access to the most current information. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Claims and Billing
Reference: Clinical Submission Categories

The following is a list of claim categories for which we may routinely require submission of clinical information before or after payment of a claim. If the claim:

- Involves precertification, Prior Authorization, predetermination, or some other form of utilization review, including, but not limited to, claims that are:
  - Pending for lack of precertification or Prior Authorization
  - Involving medical necessity or experimental/investigative determinations
  - Involving pharmaceuticals that require Prior Authorization
- Requires certain modifiers, including, but not limited to, Modifier 22
- Includes unlisted codes
- Is under review to determine if the service is covered. Benefit determination cannot be made without reviewing medical records. This category includes, but is not limited to, pre-existing condition issues, emergency service/prudent layperson reviews and specific benefit exclusions
- Involves possible inappropriate or fraudulent billing and is under review
- Is the subject of an internal or external audit, including high-dollar claims
- Involves individuals under case or disease management
- Is under appeal or is otherwise the subject of a dispute, including claims being mediated, arbitrated or litigated

Other situations in which clinical information might be routinely requested:
• Accreditation activities
• Coordination of benefits
• Credentialing
• Quality improvement/assurance efforts
• Recovery/subrogation
• Requests relating to underwriting, including, but not limited to, Member or Provider misrepresentation/fraud reviews and stop-loss coverage issues

Examples provided in each category are for illustrative purposes only and are not meant to represent an exhaustive list within the category.

Claims and Billing
Reference: Benefit Codes
Submit claims with the appropriate benefit code for services, as required:
➢ For electronic claims, add the benefit code in SBR Loop 2000B, SBRO3.
➢ For paper claims, add the benefit code in Box 11c on the CMS-1500 claim form.

If a benefit code is not applicable, leave the field blank.

Claims and Billing
Reference: Submitting Present on Admission Indicators
To comply with federal regulations, Providers must include the Present on Admission (POA) indicators for paper and electronic inpatient claims. POA indicators demonstrate whether or not a condition was present when the Member was admitted, or if the condition occurred while the Member was in the facility. Include a POA indicator for each “primary” and “other” diagnosis code. Do not submit a POA indicator for the “admitting” diagnosis code.

Acceptable POA indicators are:
• Y - Yes, present at the time of admission.
• N - No, not present at the time of admission.
• U - Unknown. The documentation is insufficient to determine if the condition was present or not at the time of admission.
• W - Clinically undetermined. The Provider is unable to determine clinically whether or not the condition was present at the time of inpatient admission.
• 1, ‘space’, or ‘left blank’ - Valid if either the facility or the diagnosis code is exempt from reporting of POA.

Claims and Billing
Reference: Submitting Pregnancy Notification Reports
When submitting claims regarding a Member’s pregnancy, Providers must:
➢ Complete a Pregnancy Notification Report form and submit the form online, following the instructions. Pay special attention to the form changes in Section C, Risk Assessment. Submit the Pregnancy Notification Report form to UniCare within 7 days of the first prenatal visit or as soon as possible. Or, you may print, complete and fax the form to: 1-800-551-2410.
Use CPT Code 99213, along with the TH Modifier when billing UniCare for each prenatal visit. When billing UniCare for an ultrasound or fetal non-stress test, also use Modifier 25. Use Modifier 25 only if you document a distinct, separately identifiable reason for the visit in the Member’s record.

Claims and Billing

Reference: National Drug Codes

Providers must include National Drug Codes (NDCs), Unit of Measurement and Quantity of Drug on all UniCare claims, including Physician-administered drugs. This applies to drugs dispensed in both professional and institutional outpatient settings.

West Virginia’s BMS requires that UniCare report NDC information every month. BMS submits this data to pharmaceutical manufacturers to obtain rebates under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program. Following these instructions is important for West Virginia to receive timely Medicaid Drug Rebates from drug manufacturers.

UniCare will deny professional and outpatient institutional claims containing Physician-administered drugs if any of the following elements are missing or invalid:

- NDCs
- Unit of Measurement
- Quantity of Drug

Please Note: The NDC is an 11-digit code on the package or container from which medication is administered.

Claims and Billing

Reference: Common Reasons for Rejected and Returned Claims

Many claims are returned for common billing errors, as defined in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Member’s ID Number is Incomplete</td>
<td>Missing the correct Member ID number listed on the state’s ID card and/or the “W” prefix.</td>
<td>Use the Member’s Medicaid ID number on the state’s ID card plus the “W” prefix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate Claim Submission</td>
<td>Overlapping service dates for the same service create a question about duplication. Claim was submitted to UniCare twice without additional information for consideration.</td>
<td>List each date of service, line by line, on the claim form. Avoid spanning dates, except for inpatient billing. Read RAs for important claim determination information before resubmitting a claim. Additional information may be needed. A corrected claim needs to be clearly marked as “Corrected” so that we do not process the claim as a duplicate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization Number Missing/Does Not Match Services</td>
<td>The Authorization Number is missing, or the approved services do not match the services described in the claim.</td>
<td>Confirm the Authorization Number is provided on the claim form and that approved services match the provided services. On the CMS-1500 claim form, use Box 24. On the CMS-1450 claim form, use Box 63. Contact the Utilization Management department to revise the service for authorization if changes occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing Codes for Required Service Categories</td>
<td>Use current HCPCS and CPT manuals because changes are made to the codes quarterly or annually. Purchase manuals at any technical bookstore, through the American Medical Association (AMA) or the Practice Management Information Corporation.</td>
<td>Check the codebooks or ask someone in your office who is familiar with coding. Use only those codes recognized by BMS. Therefore, Providers must check BMS billing instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlisted Code for Service</td>
<td>Because some procedures or services do not have an associated code, use an unlisted procedure code.</td>
<td>UniCare needs a description of the procedure and medical records in order to calculate reimbursement. DME, prosthetic devices, hearing aids or blood products require a manufacturer’s invoice. For drugs/injections, the NDC number is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Report Code for Service</td>
<td>Some procedures or services require additional information.</td>
<td>UniCare needs a description of the procedure, as well as medical records in order to calculate reimbursement. DME, prosthetic devices, hearing aids or blood products require a manufacturer’s invoice. For drugs/injections, the NDC number is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unreasonable Numbers Submitted</td>
<td>Unreasonable numbers, such as “9999”, may appear in the Service Units fields.</td>
<td>Check your claim for accuracy before submitting the claim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submitting Batches of Claims</td>
<td>Stapling multiple claims together may make the subsequent claims appear to be attachments rather than individual claims.</td>
<td>Clearly identify each individual claim and do not staple to another claim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Care</td>
<td>Nursing charges are included in the hospital and outpatient care charges. Nursing charges billed separately are considered unbundled charges and are not payable. In addition, UniCare will not pay claims using different room rates for the same type of room to adjust for nursing care.</td>
<td>Do not submit bills for nursing charges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Medicare ID Missing</td>
<td>The Medicare ID number is required to process hospital claims at their appropriate contracted rates.</td>
<td>On the CMS-1450 claim form, hospitals must enter their Medicare ID number in Box 51.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 9: BILLING PROFESSIONAL AND ANCILLARY CLAIMS

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims

Overview

Providers can depend on efficient claims handling and faster reimbursement when they follow UniCare's professional and ancillary billing requirements. These requirements include using standardized codes for most health services. This chapter is broken into health service categories to help you find the specific billing codes you need for each service.

You will also find information on billing Members for services that are not medically necessary or not covered, billing for services for which the Member is willing to pay, and complete information about completing the CMS-1500 claim form.

To help you navigate the various billing requirements and codes, we have organized the service categories as follows:

- Adult Preventive Care
- Emergency Services
- Family Planning Services
- Hospital Readmission Policy
- Immunizations Covered by the Vaccines For Children (VFC) Program
- Immunization Administration Procedures Covered Under VFC
- Immunizations Not Covered by VFC
- Initial Health Assessments (IHAs)
- Maternity Services
- Newborns
- On Call Services
- Preventive Medicine Services: New Patient
- Preventive Medicine Services: Established Patient
- Self-Referable Services
- Sensitive Services
- Sterilization Claims

General Guidelines

For the most efficient claims processing, accurately completed claims are essential. Follow these general guidelines for claims filing:

- Indicate the Provider’s National Provider Identifier (NPI) number in Box 24J of the CMS-1500 claim form. Missing or invalid numbers may result in nonpayment.
- Mid-level practitioners (such as Physician Assistants) should put the supervising Provider’s NPI number in Box 24J of the CMS-1500 claim form.
- Nurse Practitioners and Certified Nurse Midwives are credentialed Providers and therefore enter their own NPI number in Box 24J.
- Use the Member’s identification (ID) number from the UniCare ID card along with the billing prefix of “W” at the beginning of the ID number.
Please Note: UniCare does not accept global billing codes. If we receive a claim with global coding, we will return the claim to you with a Mailback Form asking you to re-bill using itemized codes.

Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims Coding

UniCare uses standardized codes in our effort to process claims in an orderly and consistent manner. The Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS), sometimes referred to as National Codes, provides coding for a wide variety of services.

The principal coding levels are referred to as Level I and Level II:

- Level I: Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes maintained by the American Medical Association (AMA) and represented by 5 digits.
- Level II: Codes that identify products, supplies and services not included in the CPT codes, such as ambulance supplies and Durable Medical Equipment (DME). Level II codes sometimes are called the alphanumeric codes because they consist of a single alphabetical letter followed by 4 digits.

In some cases, 2-digit/character modifier codes should accompany the Level I or Level II coding.

Reference guides useful for coding claims are:


Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims

National Drug Codes

Providers must include National Drug Codes (NDCs) on all claims involving products or services with an NDC. UniCare submits this NDC information to West Virginia with encounter claims submissions.

Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims

Initial Health Assessments

UniCare Primary Care Providers (PCPs) function as a Member’s “medical home”. For that reason, we strongly recommend that an IHA be conducted within 90 days of the Member’s date of enrollment. The IHA should consist of a complete history, a physical exam and preventive services.

When billing for IHAs, use the following International Classification of Diseases (ICD) diagnosis codes:

- Z00.121 for children (newborn to 18 years old)
- Z00.00 for adults (19 years and older)
Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims

Adult Preventive Care

The following is a list of codes specific to adult preventive care:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82270</td>
<td>Fecal Occult Blood Test (lab procedure code only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82465</td>
<td>Total Serum Cholesterol (lab procedure code only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84153</td>
<td>PSA (lab procedure code only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86580</td>
<td>Tuberculosis (TB) Screening (PPD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88150</td>
<td>Pap Smear (lab procedure code only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90658</td>
<td>Flu Shot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90718</td>
<td>Td-Diphtheria-Tetanus Toxoid-0.5 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90732</td>
<td>Pneumovax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims

Preventive Medicine Services: New Patient

Preventive medicine services for a new patient start with an IHA. This evaluation includes an age- and gender-appropriate history, examination, counseling, risk factor interventions, and the ordering of appropriate immunizations, laboratory and diagnostic procedures. Bill for these services using the following codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99381</td>
<td>Infant (under 1 Year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99382</td>
<td>Early Childhood (ages 1-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99383</td>
<td>Late Childhood (ages 5-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99384</td>
<td>Adolescent (ages 12-17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99385</td>
<td>Ages 18-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99386</td>
<td>Ages 40-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99387</td>
<td>Ages 65 and older</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims

Preventive Medicine Services: Established Patient

Preventive medicine services for an established patient involve re-evaluation and management of existing conditions, if any. This evaluation includes an age- and gender-appropriate history, examination, counseling, risk factor interventions, and the ordering of appropriate immunizations, laboratory and diagnostic procedures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99391</td>
<td>Infant (under 1 Year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99392</td>
<td>Early Childhood (ages 1-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99393</td>
<td>Late Childhood (ages 5-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99394</td>
<td>Adolescent (ages 12-17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99395</td>
<td>Ages 18-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99396</td>
<td>Ages 40-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99397</td>
<td>Ages 65 and older</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims
Self-Referable Services

Members may access the following services at any time without pre-authorization or referral by their PCP:

- Family planning, associated services and other sensitive services, supplies, or medications to Members of childbearing age to temporarily or permanently prevent or delay pregnancy
- Obstetrics/Gynecology (OB/GYN; in-network only from UniCare Providers)
- Emergency care
- Vision care

Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims
Emergency and Related Professional Services

Emergency services, as defined by state and local law, the Provider contract, and our Member Handbook, are reimbursed in accordance with the UniCare Provider contract and West Virginia's Bureau for Medical Services (BMS) policy.

Please Note: Prior Authorization is not required for medically necessary emergency services.

**Emergency:** Any condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity such that a layperson possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine could reasonably expect that the absence of immediate medical care could:

- Place the Member’s health in serious jeopardy. Or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman and her unborn child
- Cause serious impairment to bodily functions
- Cause serious dysfunction to any bodily organ or part
Covered emergency services include:
- Hospital-based emergency services (room and ancillary) needed to evaluate or stabilize the emergency medical or behavioral health condition
- Services by emergency Providers

**Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims**

**Family Planning Services**

The following is a list of diagnostic codes specific to family planning services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T8331XA</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device, initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T8332XA</td>
<td>Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device, initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T8339XA</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device, initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z920</td>
<td>Personal history of contraception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z30011</td>
<td>Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z30018</td>
<td>Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z30019</td>
<td>Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3009</td>
<td>Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z30430</td>
<td>Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z302</td>
<td>Encounter for sterilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z308</td>
<td>Encounter for other contraceptive management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3040</td>
<td>Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3041</td>
<td>Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z30431</td>
<td>Encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3049</td>
<td>Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3042</td>
<td>Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3049</td>
<td>Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z308</td>
<td>Encounter for other contraceptive management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z309</td>
<td>Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z310</td>
<td>Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ICD-10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z3189</td>
<td>Encounter for other procreative management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3142</td>
<td>Aftercare following sterilization reversal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3161</td>
<td>Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3169</td>
<td>Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z9851</td>
<td>Tubal ligation status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z9852</td>
<td>Vasectomy status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3181</td>
<td>Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3182</td>
<td>Encounter for Rh incompatibility status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3183</td>
<td>Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3184</td>
<td>Encounter for fertility preservation procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z3189</td>
<td>Encounter for other procreative management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z319</td>
<td>Encounter for procreative management, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z975</td>
<td>Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is a list of self-referable family planning codes payable without **Prior Authorization**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS/CPT</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J1051</td>
<td>Medroxyprogesterone Injection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J1055</td>
<td>Medroxyprogester Acetate, 150 mg Injection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J1056</td>
<td>MA/EC Contraceptive Injection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J7302</td>
<td>Levonorgestrel IU Contraceptive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11975</td>
<td>Norplant implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11976</td>
<td>Norplant removal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11977</td>
<td>Removal with reinsertion, implantable contraceptive capsules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57170</td>
<td>Diaphragm fitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58300</td>
<td>IUD insertion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims

#### Hospital Readmission Policy

**UniCare** does not reimburse for readmission for a related condition if the Member’s readmission occurs within 7 days of discharge. These charges must be added to the original claim. **UniCare** may require medical records and review readmissions within 30 days of discharge to determine if the Member was discharged early. Claims for readmissions within 30 days that are due to early discharge may be denied. This **UniCare** reimbursement policy is in line with the BMS reimbursement policy.

### Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims

#### Immunizations Covered By Vaccines For Children

**UniCare** Providers who administer vaccines to children 0-18 years of age must enroll in the VFC Program. **UniCare** will reimburse the administration fee for any vaccine available through the VFC Program. To enroll, call: **1-800-642-3634**. Or, complete the enrollment form online: [www.dhhr.wv.gov/oeps/immunization/VFC](http://www.dhhr.wv.gov/oeps/immunization/VFC).

When billing immunizations provided to you by the VFC Program, use the **CMS-1500** claim form and do the following:

- In Box 24D, enter the appropriate CPT code with the SL Modifier
- On another line of Box 24D, enter the appropriate administration procedure code (90471 through 90474)
- In Box 23, enter the PCP name

The following immunizations are covered under the VFC Program:


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPT Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90620</td>
<td>Meningococcal recombinant protein and outer membrane vesicle vaccine, serogroup B, 2 dose schedule, for intramuscular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90621</td>
<td>Meningococcal recombinant lipoprotein vaccine, serogroup B, 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90633</td>
<td>Hepatitis A vaccine, pediatric/adolescent dosage, 2 dose schedule for intramuscular use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90647</td>
<td>Hemophilus influenza B vaccine (Hib), PRP-OMP conjugate, 3 dose schedule for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90648</td>
<td>Hemophilus influenza B vaccine (Hib), PRP-T conjugate, 4 dose schedule, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90649</td>
<td>Human Papilloma virus (HPV) vaccine, types 6, 11, 16, 19, quadrivalent, 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90650</td>
<td>Human Papilloma virus (HPV) vaccine, types 16, 18, bivalent, 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90651</td>
<td>Human Papillomavirus vaccine types 6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52, 58, nonavalent (HPV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90655</td>
<td>Influenza virus vaccine, split virus, preservative free, when administered to children 6-35 months of age, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90656</td>
<td>Influenza virus vaccine, split virus, preservative free, when administered to individuals 3 years and older, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90657</td>
<td>Influenza virus vaccine, split virus, when administered to children 6-35 months of age, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90658</td>
<td>Influenza virus vaccine, split virus, when administered to individuals 3 years of age and older, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90670</td>
<td>Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, 13 valent, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90672</td>
<td>Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent, live, for intranasal use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90680</td>
<td>Rotavirus vaccine, pentavalent, 3 dose schedule, lives, for oral use (Rotateq).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90681</td>
<td>Rotavirus vaccine, human, attenuated, 2 dose schedule, live, for oral use (Rotarix).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90685</td>
<td>Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent, split virus, preservative free, when administered to children 6-35 months of age, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90686</td>
<td>Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent, split virus, preservative free, when administered to individuals 3 years of age and older, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90688</td>
<td>Influenza virus vaccine, quadrivalent, split virus, when administered to individuals 3 years of age and older, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90696</td>
<td>Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, acellular pertussis vaccine and poliovirus vaccine, inactivated (DTaP-IPV), when administered to children 4 years through 6 years of age, for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90698</td>
<td>Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, acellular pertussis vaccine, hemophilus influenza Type B, and poliovirus vaccine, inactivated (DTaP-HIB-IPV), for intramuscular use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CPT Code | Description
---|---
90700 | Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, acellular pertussis vaccine (DtaP), when administered to individuals younger than 7 years, for intramuscular use.  
90702 | Diphtheria and tetanus toxoids (DT), adsorbed when administered to individuals younger than 7 years, for intramuscular use.  
90707 | Measles, mumps, and rubella vaccine (MMR), live, for subcutaneous use.  
90710 | Measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella vaccine (MMRV), live, for subcutaneous use  
90713 | Poliovirus vaccine, inactivated (IPV), for subcutaneous or intramuscular use.  
90714 | Tetanus and diphtheria toxoids (Td) adsorbed, preservative free, when administered to individuals 7 years or older, for intramuscular use.  
90715 | Tetanus, diphtheria toxoids and acellular pertussis vaccine (Tdap), when administered to individuals 7 years or older, for intramuscular use  
90716 | Varicella virus vaccine, live, for subcutaneous use  
90723 | Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, acellular pertussis vaccine, Hepatitis B, and poliovirus vaccine, inactivated (DtaP-HepB-IPV), for intramuscular use  
90732 | Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine, 23-valent, adult or immunosuppressed patient dosage, when administered to individuals 2 years or older, for subcutaneous or intramuscular use  
90734 | Meningococcal conjugate vaccine, serogroups A, C, Y and W-135 (tetravalent), for intramuscular use (Menactra).  
90744 | Hepatitis B vaccine, pediatric/adolescent dosage; 3 dose schedule, for intramuscular use.

### Modifier | Description
---|---
SL | Members of high-risk population

### Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims
**Immunization Administration Procedures Covered Under the VFC Program**

The following are the vaccine administration procedures and their billing codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPT Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Immunization Administration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90471</td>
<td>1 vaccine, single or combination vaccine/toxoid</td>
<td>Includes percutaneous, intradermal, subcutaneous or intramuscular injections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Immunization Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90472</td>
<td>Each addition vaccine, single or combination vaccine/toxoid. List separately from the code for primary procedure</td>
<td>Includes percutaneous, intradermal, subcutaneous or intramuscular injections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90473</td>
<td>1 vaccine, single or combination vaccine/toxoid</td>
<td>Immunization administration includes intranasal or oral route</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90474</td>
<td>Each addition vaccine, single or combination vaccine/toxoid. List separately from the code for primary procedure</td>
<td>Immunization administration includes intranasal or oral route</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims**

**Immunizations Not Covered By Vaccines for Children**

When billing for immunizations not covered by the VFC Program, use the CMS-1500 claim form and do the following:

- On a line of Box 24D, enter the appropriate CPT code
- On another line of Box 24D, enter the appropriate administration procedure code

**Please Note:** The SL Modifier is not required.

**Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims**

**Additional Services during EPSDT Exams**

If a Member is evaluated and treated for a problem during the same visit as an Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic and Treatment (EPSDT) annual exam or Well Child visit, the problem-oriented exam may be billed separately if accompanied by the Modifier 25. The problem must require an additional, moderate-level evaluation to qualify as a separate service on the same date. Use Modifier 25 only if documenting a distinct, separately identifiable reason for the visit in the Member’s record.

**Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims**

**Maternity Services**

UniCare requires itemization of maternity services when submitting claims for reimbursement. Please use the CMS-1500 claim form with the appropriate CPT, HCPCS codes and ICD diagnosis codes. Include the applicable Evaluation and Management (E&M) code, as well as coding for all other procedures performed.

Maternity billing guidelines are as follows:

- **UniCare** reimburses 1 delivery or cesarean section procedure per Member in a 7-month period. Reimbursement includes multiple births.
- Delivering Providers who perform regional anesthesia or nerve block may not receive additional reimbursement. Regional anesthesia and nerve block charges are included in the reimbursement for the delivery.
- **UniCare** reimburses anesthesia services and delivery at full allowance when rendered by the delivering Provider.
When billing UniCare, itemize each service individually and submit claims as the services are rendered. The filing deadline will be applied to each individual date of service submitted.

Bill the laboratory and radiology services provided during pregnancy separately, including pregnancy tests. UniCare must receive these claims within 365 days from the date of service.

Use of the appropriate E&M or CPT codes is necessary for appropriate reimbursement. Indicate the Estimated Date of Confinement (EDC) in Box 24D of the CMS-1500 claim form.

If a Member is admitted to the hospital during the course of her pregnancy, the diagnosis necessitating the admission should be the primary diagnosis on the claim.

If a pregnancy is high risk, document the high-risk diagnosis on the claim form.

Identify the nature of a high-risk care visit in the diagnosis field in Box 21 of the CMS-1500 claim form or in another appropriate field.

Use the CMS-1500 claim form with itemized E&M codes.

For professional claims only, include the date of the Member’s last menstrual period.

Use CPT code 99213 with the TH Modifier to bill for each prenatal visit. UniCare requires Modifier 25 along with 99213-TH when the Member has an office visit on the same date of service as an ultrasound (76801, 76802, 76805-76828) or fetal non stress test (59025) in the Provider’s office. Use Modifier 25 only if you document a distinct, separately identifiable reason for the visit in the Member’s record.

Submit pregnancy notification to UniCare within 7 days of the first prenatal visit or as soon as possible thereafter. Use the online Pregnancy Notification Report forms available in the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. Complete the form and follow the instructions for submitting online. To submit a completed paper form, print and fax the form to UniCare: 1-800-551-2410. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

For information about billing for termination of pregnancy, hysterectomy and sterilization, refer to the appropriate sections of Chapter 10: Billing Institutional Claims: Termination of Pregnancy, Hysterectomy, or Sterilization.

The following are the billing codes for maternity services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59409</td>
<td>Vaginal delivery only (with or without episiotomy and/or forceps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59412</td>
<td>External cephalic version, with or without tocolysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59414</td>
<td>Delivery of placenta (separate procedure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59514</td>
<td>Cesarean section only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59612</td>
<td>Vaginal delivery only, after previous cesarean delivery (with or without episiotomy and/or forceps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59620</td>
<td>Cesarean section only, following attempted vaginal delivery after previous cesarean delivery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims
Maternity Services: Codes for Prenatal, Deliveries and Postpartum Services
Initial prenatal care visits are payable with the CPT code 99213, indicating an **office/outpatient visit, established – Moderate severity**. In addition, you must include a TH Modifier, indicating an obstetrical treatment/service.

Postpartum care are payable with the CPT code 59430, indicating Postpartum Care Only.

**Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims**

**Maternity Services: Cesarean Sections**

Medicaid restricts any Cesarean section, labor induction, or any delivery following labor induction to the following criteria:

- Gestational age of the fetus should be determined to be at least 39 weeks or fetal lung maturity must be established before delivery.
- When the delivery occurs prior to 39 weeks, maternal and/or fetal conditions must dictate medical necessity for the delivery.

Any Cesarean section, labor induction, or delivery that follows labor induction and that occurs prior to 39 weeks of gestation will be denied if the procedure is considered to be not medically necessary.

Records will be subject to retrospective review. If a Cesarean section, labor induction, or delivery following labor induction fails to meet the criteria for medical necessity, payments made will be subject to recoupment. Recoupment may apply to all services related to the delivery, including additional Provider and hospital fees.

**Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims**

**Maternity Services: Newborns**

Submit newborn claims using either the Medicaid ID number of the mother or the West Virginia-issued Medicaid ID number of the newborn. Do not use a temporary ID number, which is an ID ending in **NB** followed by 1 or more digits. UniCare rejects claims with temporary ID numbers.

Providers may bill using the mother’s Medicaid ID number:

- During the month of birth and up to an additional 60 days after the baby is born
- Until the newborn is assigned his or her own UniCare Medicaid ID number

Also submit to UniCare the name, date of birth and other pertinent information about the newborn on a **Newborn Enrollment Notification Report**. To prevent any delay in UniCare coverage for newborns, perform the following:

- Notify UniCare of all deliveries within 3 days of delivery. Use the **Newborn Enrollment Notification Report** found in the **Forms and Tools** section of the **Provider Resources** page of our website: [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com). For directions on how to access the **Provider Resources** page of our website, please see **Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website**.
- Notify UniCare when you receive a newborn’s permanent Medicaid ID number. Use the **Newborn Enrollment Notification Report** found on the **UniCare** website: [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com).

Request that your patients take these important steps as soon as their babies are born:

- Immediately contact the West Virginia BMS or their Social Worker to request the required paperwork
- Fill out and return the required paperwork to BMS to enroll their newborn in Medicaid
Hospitals should bill for newborn delivery and other newborn services on a separate claim from the services they provide to the mother.

**Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims**

**Newborns: Circumcision**

All circumcisions performed on Members more than 30 days after birth require authorization from UniCare’s Utilization Management department and are subject to medical necessity. Circumcision charges should be billed with appropriate CPT codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54150</td>
<td>Circumcision, Using Clamp Or Other Device – Newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54152</td>
<td>Circumcision, Using Clamp Or Other Device – Except Newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54160</td>
<td>Circumcision, Surgical Excision Other Than Clamp, Device Or Dorsal Split – Newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54161</td>
<td>Circumcision, Surgical Excision Other Than Clamp, Device Or Dorsal Split – Except Newborn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims**

**Billing Members for Services Not Medically Necessary**

Providers may bill a UniCare Member for a service that is not medically necessary if all of the following conditions are met:

- The Member requests a specific service or item that, in your opinion, may not be reasonable or medically necessary.
- The Member requests a specific service or item that, in UniCare’s opinion, may not be reasonable or medically necessary.
- The Provider obtains a written acknowledgement to verify that the Member was notified of financial responsibility for the services rendered.
- The Member signs and dates the acknowledgement to accept responsibility to pay for the requested service.

**Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims**

**Private Pay Agreement**

Providers may bill a Member for a requested service without a signed acknowledgement if the service is not a covered benefit and if the following conditions are met:

- Inform the Member that the requested service is not a UniCare covered benefit.
- Notify the Member of his or her financial responsibility.
- Accept the Member as a private pay patient.
- Advise the Member that he or she:
  - Has been accepted as a private pay patient at the time of service.
  - Will be responsible for the cost of all services received.

UniCare strongly encourages Providers to obtain in writing an acknowledgement of the notification.
On-Call Services

On-call services may be billed when the rendering Physician is not the PCP but is covering for or has received permission from the PCP to provide service that day. Enter On-Call for PCP in Box 23 of the CMS-1500 claim form.

Recommended Fields for the CMS-1500 Claim Form

All professional Providers and vendors should bill UniCare using the most current version of the CMS-1500 claim form. The following field descriptions will assist in completing the CMS-1500 claim form. The letter M indicates a mandatory field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field 1</td>
<td>Medicare Medicaid TRICARE CHAMPUS CHAMPVA Group Health Plan W FECA Blk Lung Other ID</td>
<td>If the claim is for Medicaid, put an “X” in the Medicaid box. If the Member has both Medicaid and Medicare, put an X in both boxes. Attach a copy of the form submitted to Medicare to the claim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 1a (M)</td>
<td>Member’s ID Number</td>
<td>Use the Member’s UniCare (Medicaid) ID number (Recipient Identification [RID] Number), along with the prefix “W”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 2 (M)</td>
<td>Member’s Name</td>
<td>Enter the last name, first name, and middle initial, if known, in that order. Do not use nicknames or full middle names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 3 (M)</td>
<td>Member’s Birth Date/Sex</td>
<td>Date of birth format: MM/DD/YYYY. For example, write September 1, 1963, as 09/01/1963. Check the appropriate box for the patient’s sex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 4 (M)</td>
<td>Insured’s Name</td>
<td>“Same” is acceptable if the insured is the patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 5 (M)</td>
<td>Member’s Address/Telephone</td>
<td>Enter complete address and phone number, including any unit or apartment number. Abbreviations for road, street, avenue, boulevard, place or other common ending to the street name are acceptable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 6 (M)</td>
<td>Patient Relationship to Insured</td>
<td>Enter the patient’s relationship to the Member or subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 7 (M)</td>
<td>Insured’s Address</td>
<td>“Same” is acceptable if the insured is the patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 8 (M)</td>
<td>Member Status</td>
<td>Check Single, Married or Other for marital status. If applicable, check Employed, Full-Time Student or Part-Time Student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 9 (M)</td>
<td>Other Insured’s Name</td>
<td>If there is insurance coverage in addition to the Member’s Plan coverage, enter the name of the insured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 9a (M)</td>
<td>Other Insured’s Policy or Group Number</td>
<td>Referring to Field 9, enter the name of the insurance with the group and policy number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 9b (M)</td>
<td>Other Insured’s Date of Birth</td>
<td>Referring to Field 9, enter the date of birth in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 9c (M)</td>
<td>Employer’s or School Name</td>
<td>Referring to Field 9, enter the name of other insured’s employer or school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 9d (M)</td>
<td>Insurance Plan Name or Program Name</td>
<td>Referring to Field 9, enter the name of plan carrier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 10 (M)</td>
<td>Patient’s Condition Related To</td>
<td>Include any description of injury or accident and whether it occurred at work or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 10a (M)</td>
<td>Related to Employment?</td>
<td>Y or N. If insurance is related to Workers’ Compensation, enter Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 10b (M)</td>
<td>Related to Auto Accident/Place?</td>
<td>Y or N. Enter the state in which the accident occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 10c (M)</td>
<td>Related to Other Accident?</td>
<td>Y or N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 10d (M)</td>
<td>Reserved for local use</td>
<td>Leave blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 11 (M)</td>
<td>Insured’s Policy Group or FECA Number</td>
<td>Insured’s group number. Complete information about the insured, even if the same as the patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 11a (M)</td>
<td>Insured’s Date of Birth/Sex</td>
<td>Date of birth format: MM/DD/YYYY. Sex: M or F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 11b (M)</td>
<td>Employer’s Name or School Name</td>
<td>Name of the organization from which the insured obtained the policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 11c (M)</td>
<td>Insurance Plan Name or Program Name</td>
<td>Plan carrier / EP1 benefit code for paper claims.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 11d (M)</td>
<td>Is There Another Health Benefit Plan?</td>
<td>Y or N. If Yes, items 9A-9D must be completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 12</td>
<td>Patient’s or Authorized Person’s Signature</td>
<td>Signature and date. “Signature on file”, indicating that the appropriate signature was obtained by the Provider, is acceptable for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 13</td>
<td>Member’s or Authorized Person’s Signature</td>
<td>Signature. “Signature on file” is acceptable for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 14 (M)</td>
<td>Date of Current</td>
<td>Circle Injury, Illness or Pregnancy (if applicable) and enter the date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 15</td>
<td>First Date</td>
<td>Date of first consultation for the patient’s condition. Date format: MM/DD/YYYY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 16</td>
<td>Dates Patient Unable to Work in Current Occupation (From – To)</td>
<td>Date format: MM/DD/YYYY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 17 (M)</td>
<td>Name of Referring Physician or Other Source</td>
<td>Name of Physician, clinic or facility referring the patient to the Provider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 17a (M)</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Field intentionally left blank. The Provider ID of the referring Physician. Note: 17a is not to be reported. However, 17b must be reported when a service was ordered or referred by a Provider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 17b (M)</td>
<td>NPI</td>
<td>Use the referring Provider NPI. FQHCs, Health Departments, West Virginia health centers, urgent care clinics and diagnostic Specialists are not required to include the referring Provider’s NPI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 18</td>
<td>Hospitalization Dates Related to Current Services (From – To)</td>
<td>Date format: MM/DD/YYYY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 19 (M)</td>
<td>Reserved for Local Use</td>
<td>For multiple transfers, indicate that the claim is part of a multiple transfer and provide the other client’s complete name and Medicaid number. Provide information about the accident, including the date of occurrence, how the accident happened, whether the accident was self-inflicted or employment-related.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 20</td>
<td>Outside Lab? (Yes or No) and the $ Charge</td>
<td>Enter the appropriate information if lab services were sent to an outside lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 21 (M)</td>
<td>Diagnosis or Nature of Illness or Injury</td>
<td>Enter the appropriate diagnosis code or nomenclature. Check the CPT manual or ask a coding expert if you are not certain of what to enter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 22</td>
<td>Medicaid Resubmission</td>
<td>Under “Original Ref. No.” enter the 17-digit transaction control number (TCN) associated with any claim being resubmitted that is older than 1 year (365 days). If additional space is needed, use Box 19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 23</td>
<td>Prior Authorization Number</td>
<td>Enter authorization information in this field, such as a pre-service review, reference number or on-call Physician for the PCP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 24A (M)</td>
<td>Date(s) of Service</td>
<td>If dates of service cross over from 1 year to the next year, submit 2 separate claims. For example, 1 claim is for services in 2012, while another claim is for services in 2013. Itemize each date of service on the claim; avoid spanning dates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 24B (M)</td>
<td>Place of Service</td>
<td>Enter a 2-digit code using current coding from the CPT manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 24C</td>
<td>EMG</td>
<td>Enter the appropriate condition indicator for medical checkups, if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 24D (M)</td>
<td>Procedure, Services or Supplies</td>
<td>Enter the appropriate CPT codes or nomenclature. Indicate appropriate modifier when applicable. Do not use “not otherwise classified” (NOC) codes unless there is no specific CPT code available. If you use an NOC code, include a narrative description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 24E (M)</td>
<td>Diagnosis Pointer</td>
<td>Use the most specific ICD code available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 24F (M)</td>
<td>Dollar Charges</td>
<td>Enter the charge for each single line item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 24G (M)</td>
<td>Days or Units</td>
<td>The quantity of services for each itemized line. For anesthesia, the actual time of the service rendered, in minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 24H</td>
<td>EPSDT Family Plan</td>
<td>Indicate if the services were the result of a checkup or a family planning referral.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 24I (M)</td>
<td>ID. Qual. / NPI</td>
<td>Enter your NPI, if available. NPI is required for electronic claims and we strongly encourage you to use your NPI number for paper claims.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 24J (M)</td>
<td>Rendering Provider ID. #</td>
<td>Enter the rendering Provider’s NPI in the unshaded portion and enter the rendering taxonomy code in the shaded portion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 25 (M)</td>
<td>Federal Tax ID Number</td>
<td>Enter the 9-digit number from your W-9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 26</td>
<td>Patient’s Account Number</td>
<td>This field is for the Provider’s use in identifying patients and allows use of up to 9 numbers or letters (no other characters are allowed).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 27</td>
<td>Accept Assignment?</td>
<td>All Providers of Medicaid services must check YES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 28</td>
<td>Total Charge</td>
<td>Enter the total charge for each single line item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 29</td>
<td>Amount Paid</td>
<td>Enter any payment that has been received for this claim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 30</td>
<td>Balance Due</td>
<td>Must equal the amount in Box 28, less the amount in Box 29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 31</td>
<td>Signature of Physician or Supplier, Including Degrees or Credentials</td>
<td>Actual signature or typed/printed designation is acceptable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 32</td>
<td>Service Facility Location Information</td>
<td>Include any suite or office number. Abbreviations for road, street, avenue, boulevard, place or other common ending to the street name are acceptable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 32A</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Field intentionally left blank. Enter the NPI of the service facility, as soon as the NPI is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 33</td>
<td>Billing Provider Info and Phone #</td>
<td>Provider name, NPI, street, city, state, ZIP code and telephone number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 33A</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Field intentionally left blank. Enter the NPI number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 33B</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Field intentionally left blank. Enter the NPI number of the billing Provider.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 10: BILLING INSTITUTIONAL CLAIMS

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Billing Institutional Claims

Overview

Billing for hospitals and other health care facilities and services may require special attention because major services have their own set of billing requirements. Throughout this chapter, specific billing requirements will be broken down into the following service areas:

- Emergency Room Visits
- Urgent Care Visits
- Maternity
- Termination of Pregnancy
- Inpatient Acute Care
- Hospital Stays of Less Than 24 Hours
- Inpatient Sub-Acute Care
- Outpatient Laboratory, Radiology and Diagnostic Services
- Outpatient Surgical Services
- Outpatient Therapies
- Outpatient Infusion Therapy Visits and Pharmaceuticals

Also included are helpful billing guidelines for the ancillary services that network Providers use most often, including diagnostic imaging. These ancillary services include the following:

- Ambulance Services
- Ambulatory Surgical Centers
- Dialysis
- Durable Medical Equipment (DME)
- Home Health Care
- Home Infusion Therapy
- Hospice
- Laboratory and Diagnostic Imaging
- Physical, Speech and Occupational Therapy
- Skilled Nursing Facilities

Please Note: A Member’s benefits may not cover some of these services; confirm coverage before providing service.

And finally, this chapter will take a look at specific coding guidelines for the standard hospital and health care facilities’ CMS-1450 claim form.
Billing Institutional Claims

Basic Billing Guidelines

In general, the basic billing guidelines for institutional claims submitted to UniCare are as follows:

- Use Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS), Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) or revenue codes. Valid HCPCS, CPT or revenue codes are required for all line items billed, whether sent on paper or electronically.
- Split year-end claims. Services that begin before or during December and extend beyond December 31 should be billed as a split claim at calendar year-end. Use 2 CMS-1450 claim forms and submit the forms together.
- Split dates of service for a Provider contract change. When a Provider contract change occurs during the course of treatment, split the dates of service to be reimbursed at the new rate.
- Itemize services. Service itemization is required when the “From” and “Through” service dates are the same.
- Provide medical records. Medical records for certain procedures may be requested for determination of medical necessity.
- Use modifiers in accordance with your specific billing instructions.
- Use codes for unlisted procedures. Because some Provider services or procedures are not found in the CPT manual, specific code numbers for reporting unlisted procedures have been designated. When using an unlisted procedure code, include a description of the service to help us calculate the appropriate reimbursement. We may request the Member’s medical records.
- Complete the appropriate billing for supplies and materials. Do not use CPT code 99070, which is for supplies and materials provided over and above those usually included with an office visit or other services. UniCare does not accept CPT code 99070. In addition:
  - Health care Providers must use HCPCS Level II codes, which provide a detailed description of the service.
  - UniCare will pay for surgical trays only for specific surgical procedures. Surgical trays billed with all other services will be considered incidental and will not be paid separately.

Please Note: System edits are in place for both electronic and paper claims. Claims submitted improperly cannot be processed easily and most likely will be returned.

Billing Institutional Claims

National Drug Codes

Providers must include National Drug Codes (NDCs), Unit of Measurement and Quantity of Drug on all UniCare claims that include Physician-administered drugs. This applies to drugs dispensed in both professional and institutional outpatient settings.

West Virginia’s Bureau for Medical Services (BMS) requires that UniCare report NDC information every month. BMS then submits this data to pharmaceutical manufacturers to obtain rebates under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program. Following these instructions is important for the state to receive timely rebates from drug manufacturers.

UniCare will deny professional and outpatient institutional claims containing Physician-administered medications for UniCare Members if any of the following elements are missing or invalid:

- NDCs (11-digit number on the package or container from which medication is administered)
- Unit of Measurement
- Quantity of Drug
 Billing Institutional Claims

Emergency Room Visits

The billing requirements for an emergency room visit apply to the initial treatment of a medical or psychiatric emergency, but only if the patient does not remain overnight. If the emergency room visit results in an admission, all services provided in the emergency room must be billed according to the guidelines and requirements for inpatient acute care.

Reimbursement for emergency room services relates to the nature of the emergency diagnosis. There are five CPT procedure codes available for billing emergency room services. The reimbursement is an all-inclusive fee, which is considered to include the following items:

- Use of emergency room
- Routine supplies (such as sterile dressings)
- Minor supplies (bandages, slings, finger braces, etc.)
- Pharmacy charges
- Suture, catheter, and other trays
- IV fluids and supplies
- Routine EKG monitoring
- Oxygen administration and O2 saturation monitoring

Diagnostic procedures including lab and radiology may be billed separately and in addition to the emergency room services.

UniCare will not reimburse Providers for services rendered in an emergency room for the treatment of conditions that do not meet the prudent layperson standard as an emergency medical condition. The exceptions to this requirement are:

- UniCare will reimburse the Physician screening fee and facility fee even if the condition is not an emergency
- UniCare will reimburse if either of the following criteria are met:
  - The services were authorized by UniCare
  - The Primary Care Provider (PCP) referred the Member for treatment

UniCare reviews emergency services claims to determine appropriate use of the emergency room and whether an emergency medical condition existed. At a minimum, both the facility and the Physician will receive reimbursement for screening services:

- For Physician services billed on a CMS-1500 claim form: If a prudent layperson review determines that the service was not an emergency, UniCare is required to reimburse for CPT code 99281, the emergency department visit Level I screening fee.
- For facility charges billed on a CMS-1450 claim form: If a prudent layperson review determines the service was not an emergency, UniCare reimburses for revenue code 451, Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (EMTALA) emergency medical screening services.

Specific coding is required for emergency room billing. Use the following guidelines:

- Bill each service date as a separate line item.
- Perform a screening examination on the Member.
- Use the 5 appropriate CPT codes for emergency room billing.
- Use International Classification of Diseases (ICD) principal diagnosis codes, as required, for all services provided in an emergency room setting.
- Use revenue codes 0450-0452 and 0459, as required.
Please Note: Unless clinically required, follow-up care should never occur in the emergency department. Members should be referred back to their PCP and correct billing should follow standard, non-emergency guidelines.

Billing Institutional Claims

Urgent Care Visits

The billing requirements for urgent care visits apply to all urgent care cases treated and discharged from the hospital outpatient department or emergency room.

**Urgent Care:** Non-scheduled, non-emergency hospital services required to prevent serious deterioration of a patient’s health as a result of an unforeseen illness or injury.

Urgent care billing should detail all diagnostic and therapeutic services, including, but not limited to:

- Equipment
- Facility use, including nursing care
- Laboratory
- Pharmaceuticals
- Radiology
- Supplies
- Other services incidental to the visit

Urgent care billing does not apply when the Member is admitted and treated for inpatient care following urgent care treatment.

Specific coding is required for urgent care billing. Use the following guidelines:

- Bill each service date as a separate line item.
- Use current ICD principal diagnosis codes, as required, for all services provided in an urgent care setting or designated facility.

Please Note: Urgent care billing does not apply when the Member is admitted and treated for inpatient care following urgent care treatment. If the Member is admitted following urgent care, the billing shifts to acute or sub-acute care.

Billing Institutional Claims

Observation

Observation is billed using Revenue Codes 760 and 762 and time units reported in one (1) hour increments. The maximum number of units allowed for an episode of care is 48.

Observation is defined as “the use of a bed and periodic monitoring by hospital nursing or other staff which are reasonable and necessary to evaluate an outpatient’s condition to determine the need for inpatient admission”

The criteria for observation services include the following basic provisions:

- Observation services are covered only upon written order of a physician. This order must document the medical necessity for the services and is retained as part of the patient’s medical record
- Observation does not require prior authorization
- Coverage of observation may not exceed 48 hours
- Charges for observation services which result in an inpatient admission are deemed to be part of the admission and not separately billable
• Ancillary services, laboratory, x-ray and other diagnostic procedures performed during the observation period may be billed separately

Billing Institutional Claims

Maternity Services

The billing requirements for maternity care apply to all live and stillbirth deliveries. Payment for services includes, but is not limited to, the following:

• Room and board for mother, including nursing care
• Nursery for baby, including nursing care
• Delivery room/surgical suites
• Equipment
• Laboratory
• Pharmaceuticals
• Radiology
• Other services incidental to admission

The maternity care rate covers the entire admission. If an admission is approved for extension beyond the contracted time limit for continuous inpatient days, the billing requirement for the entire admission shifts to inpatient acute care. This applies to each approved and medically necessary service day. Therapeutic abortions, treatment for ectopic and molar pregnancies and similar conditions are excluded from payment under the maternity care rate.

Billing Institutional Claims

Hysterectomy

Providers must include the Hysterectomy Acknowledgement Form in the Member’s medical records. The Provider’s signature must be original script, not stamped or typed. Providers do not need to submit the form with the claim. The form is available on the state’s website: www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms. Tip: Search for the word “hysterectomy” to locate the specific section more easily.

Billing Institutional Claims

Sterilization

Providers must include the Sterilization Consent Form in the Member’s medical records. The Provider’s signature must be original script, not stamped or typed. Providers do not need to submit the form with the claim. The form is available on the state’s website: www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms. Tip: Search for the word “sterilization” to locate the specific section more easily.

Billing Institutional Claims

Inpatient Acute Care

The billing requirements for inpatient acute care apply to each approved and medically necessary service day in a licensed bed. These requirements include, but are not limited to:

• Room and board, including nursing care
• Emergency room, if connected to admission
• Urgent care, if connected to admission
• Equipment
• Laboratory
• Pharmaceuticals
• Radiology
• Supplies
• Surgical and recovery suites
• Other services incidental to the admission

Please Note: Prior Authorization is required for all admissions except standard vaginal delivery and Cesarean sections.

Special billing requirements:

➢ The facility must be a West Virginia BMS facility.
➢ Utilization Management department approval is required for all admissions except routine deliveries.
➢ Observation room, or outpatient billing with an inpatient stay, should be completed on the CMS-1450 claim form. Complete the “From” box of Form Locator 6 (FL 6) and Form Locator 17 (FL 17) correctly to ensure the claim is processed. Note the following requirements:
   • Ensure the dates reported in (FL 6) and (FL 17) are the same.
   • Verify the charges in (FL 6) and (FL 17) reflect the date the patient was admitted as an inpatient to the hospital.
   • Do not use (FL 6) and (FL 17) to include the date of any observation stay or outpatient charges that occurred prior to inpatient admission. This usage is incorrect and may cause processing delays.

Billing Institutional Claims
 Billing for Hospital Stays of Less Than 24 Hours

Inpatient claims with next day discharge are assumed to be less than 24 hours if you do not provide medical records to the contrary. If you submit a claim for inpatient stays with the “through date” of service as being 1 day later than the “from date” of service, this claim will be subject to post-payment review.

When submitting a claim for a hospital stay of less than 24 hours, bill the claim as an Outpatient Hospital Services claim and follow these guidelines:

➢ Service codes: Include the correct CPT/HCPCS code for each service.
➢ Line items: Bill each service for each date as a separate line item.
➢ Revenue codes: Bill the revenue codes with the appropriate CPT/HCPCS codes.
➢ Type of bill: Enter the type of bill as 13X.
➢ Admission and discharge dates: Ensure these dates are not the same. If a patient is transferred out within 24 hours of admission, bill this visit as an outpatient claim.
➢ Discharge date: Ensure the discharge date is not the day following admission. If a patient is transferred out within 24 hours of admission, bill this visit as an outpatient claim.

A claim submitted for a stay of less than 24 hours will be denied.

Please Note: These criteria do not apply to neonatal claims, which are 1-day stays falling under the following Diagnosis-Related Groups (DRGs):

• DRG 637: Neonate, died within 1 day of birth, born here
• DRG 638: Neonate, died within 1 day of birth, not born here
• DRG 639: Neonate, transferred less than 5 days old, born here
• DRG 640: Neonate, transferred less than 5 days old, not born here
Billing Institutional Claims

Inpatient Sub-Acute Care

The billing requirements for inpatient, sub-acute care include each approved and medically necessary service day in a licensed and accredited facility at the appropriate level of care.

**Sub-Acute Care:** Includes levels of inpatient care less intensive than those required in an inpatient acute care setting.

Each inpatient, sub-acute care admission is considered a separate admission from any preceding or subsequent acute care admission and should be billed separately.

Covered services include, but are not limited to:
- Room and board, including nursing care
- Equipment
- Laboratory
- Pharmaceuticals
- Radiology
- Supplies
- Other services incidental to the admission

Please Note: All sub-acute admissions require Prior Authorization and a treatment plan.

The treatment plan must accompany the admission and include:
- Functional, reasonable, objective and measurable goals within a predictable time frame for each skilled discipline
- A discharge plan and customized options, identified and implemented from the admission date
- Weekly summaries for each discipline
- Bi-weekly conference reports

Billing Institutional Claims

Outpatient Laboratory, Radiology and Diagnostic Services

Specific billing requirements for services related to outpatient laboratory, pathology, radiology and other diagnostic tests include, but are not limited to:
- Facility use
- Nursing care, including incremental nursing
- Equipment
- Professional services
- Specified supplies
- All other services incidental to the outpatient visit

Please Note: Outpatient radiation therapy is excluded from this service category and should be billed according to the requirements of the Other Services category.

Billing Institutional Claims

Outpatient Surgical Services

Specific billing requirements related to outpatient surgical services include, but are not limited to:
- Facility use, including nursing care
• Blood
• Equipment
• Imaging services
• Implantable prostheses
• Laboratory
• Pharmaceutical
• Radiology
• Supplies
• All other services incidental to the outpatient surgery visit

Please Note: Even if a service is classified by the hospital as an outpatient service, if the Member is receiving that service as of 12am, bill the service at the inpatient DRG rate.

Specific dates, codes and medical records may be required for billing:

- Follow the billing requirements for outpatient surgery when the respiratory therapy department performs an electrocardiogram (ECG/EKG) or electroencephalogram (EEG). Do not apply the outpatient therapy billing requirements.
- Include service dates for each procedure (both principal and other).
- Include CPT/HCPCS codes for each surgical procedure in Form Locator 44 (HCPCS/RATES).
- Provide medical records when UniCare needs to review and determine the correct grouping for services not defined in the surgery grouping.
- Use billing field entry 13X.
- Use revenue codes 036X, 0480, 0481, 0490, 070X, 071X, 075X, 076X, 079X and 097, as required, along with the appropriate CPT/HCPCS code.
- Use the CPT/HCPCS code, as mandated by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), for outpatient surgery billing.

Billing Institutional Claims

Outpatient Therapies

Outpatient therapy services include physical, occupational, speech and respiratory therapies. An outpatient therapy visit has a single service date. Billing requirements for outpatient therapy visits include, but are not limited to:

- Facility use, including nursing care
- Therapist/professional services
- Equipment
- Pharmaceuticals
- Supplies
- Other services incidental to the outpatient therapy visit

Billing for outpatient therapy has specific requirements:

- Bill each service date as a separate line item.
- Use the required revenue codes:
  - Occupational therapy: 043X
  - Physical therapy: 042X
  - Respiratory therapy: 041X
  - Speech therapy: 044X
- Use the applicable CPT/HCPCS codes, as required.
**Please Note:** Participating Providers may render up to 10 therapy visits to an eligible Member without **Prior Authorization.** Beginning with the 11th visit, **Prior Authorization** is required to continue treatment. The 10-visit limit excludes evaluation and re-evaluation and occurs over a 12-month rolling period. A visit may include any combination of physical/occupational therapy procedures performed on the same day.

**Billing Institutional Claims**

**Outpatient Infusion Therapies and Pharmaceuticals**

This section covers the following topics:

- Outpatient infusion therapies
- Outpatient infusion pharmaceuticals

**Outpatient Infusion Therapies**

Billing requirements for outpatient infusion therapy visits apply to each outpatient hospital visit and include, but are not limited to:

- Facility use, including nursing care
- Equipment
- Intravenous solutions, excluding pharmaceuticals
- Kinetic dosing
- Laboratory
- Professional services
- Radiology
- Supplies, including syringes, tubing, line insertion kits, etc.
- Other services incidental to the outpatient infusion therapy visit

**Outpatient Infusion Pharmaceuticals**

Billing requirements for outpatient infusion pharmaceuticals apply to drugs such as chemotherapy, hydration and antibiotics used during each outpatient infusion therapy visit. An important exception is for blood and blood products, which are billed under the Other Services category.

Specific codes and service dates are required:

- Use revenue codes 026X, 028X, 0331, 0335 or 0940, as required, for each outpatient infusion therapy visit.
- Use revenue code 0940 or 0949 with 36511-36513, 36515-36516 or 36522 CPT/HCPCS codes when billing for therapeutic aphaeresis claims.
- List each drug for each visit as a separate line item and include the service date.
- Use HCPCS codes, as required, for all pharmaceuticals when:
  - Billed with revenue codes 0251-0252, 0256-0259, or 063X. Include the units with pharmaceutical CPT/HCPCS codes
  - Billed with revenue codes 026X, 028X, 0331, 0335, 0940
- When using an unlisted CPT/HCPCS code, provide the name of the drug or medication in Box 43 of the [CMS-1450](#) claim form.
Billing Institutional Claims

Ancillary Billing Overview

UniCare follows ancillary billing guidelines as outlined in the state of West Virginia Provider Manual, located at the BMS website: www.dhhr.wv.gov/bms: Click Provider Manual in the Providers section.

Most ancillary claims are submitted for laboratory/diagnostic imaging or DME. The following sections provide the special billing requirements for each.

Please Note: Because the Member’s benefits may not cover some of the services listed, confirm benefit coverage first.

Billing Institutional Claims

Ambulance Services

Ambulance Providers, including municipalities, should use the CMS-1500 claim form to bill for ambulance services. Use the appropriate 2-digit origin and destination codes that describe the “to” and “from” locations.

Billing Institutional Claims

Ambulatory Surgical Centers


Billing Institutional Claims

Physical Therapy

The physical therapy setting determines the correct billing form:

- CMS-1500 claim form: When providing services in an office, clinic or outpatient setting
- CMS-1450 claim form: When providing services in a rehabilitation center or for physical therapists affiliated with home health agencies, providing services in a patient’s home

All physical therapy requires Prior Authorization. Contact UniCare’s UM department for authorization prior to delivery of services.

Please Note: Participating Providers may render up to 10 therapy visits to an eligible Member without Prior Authorization. Beginning with the 11th visit, Prior Authorization is required to continue treatment. The 10-visit limit excludes evaluation and re-evaluation and occurs over a 12-month rolling period. A visit may include any combination of physical/occupational therapy procedures performed on the same day.

Billing Institutional Claims

Speech Therapy

The speech therapy setting determines the correct billing form:

- CMS-1500 claim form: When providing services in an office, clinic or outpatient setting
- CMS-1450 claim form: For speech therapists affiliated with home health agencies, providing services in a patient’s home
Please Note: Participating Providers may render up to 10 therapy visits to an eligible Member without Prior Authorization. Beginning with the 11th visit, Prior Authorization is required to continue treatment. The 10-visit limit excludes evaluation and re-evaluation and occurs over a 12-month rolling period.

Billing Institutional Claims

Occupational Therapy

The occupational therapy setting determines the correct billing form:

- CMS-1500 claim form: When providing services in an office, clinic or outpatient setting
- CMS-1450 claim form: For occupational therapists affiliated with home health agencies, providing services in a patient’s home

Please Note: Participating Providers may render up to 10 therapy visits to an eligible Member without Prior Authorization. Beginning with the 11th visit, Prior Authorization is required to continue treatment. The 10-visit limit excludes evaluation and re-evaluation and occurs over a 12-month rolling period. A visit may include any combination of physical/occupational therapy procedures performed on the same day.

Billing Institutional Claims

Durable Medical Equipment

Billing for custom-made DME, prescribed to preserve bodily functions or prevent disability, requires Prior Authorization. Without such review, claims for DME will be denied. Prior to dispensing, contact UniCare’s UM department.

Please Note: The presence of a HCPCS code does not necessarily mean that the benefit is covered or that payment will be made. Some DME codes may be By Report (customized) and therefore require additional information for pre-service review and processing.

DME billing requires a differentiation between rentals and purchased equipment, as well as specific codes and modifiers. Special guidelines for DME billing:

- Use the appropriate modifier to identify rentals versus purchases (new or used). Claims submitted without the right modifier will be reimbursed at the rental rate.
- Use HCPCS codes for DME or supplies.
- Use an unlisted or miscellaneous code, such as E1399, when a HCPCS code does not exist for a particular item of equipment.
- Use valid codes for DME and supplies. If valid HCPCS codes exist, unlisted codes will not be accepted.
- Attach the manufacturer’s invoice to the claim if using a miscellaneous or unlisted code. The invoice must be from the manufacturer, not from the office making the purchase.

Please Note: Catalogue pages are not acceptable as a manufacturer’s invoice.

Billing Institutional Claims

Durable Medical Equipment: Rentals

Most DME is dispensed on a rental basis and requires medical documentation from the prescribing Provider. Rented items remain the property of the DME Provider until the purchase price is reached. Charges for rentals exceeding the reasonable charge for a purchase are not accepted. Rental extensions may be obtained only on approved items.
Please Note: DME Providers should use normal equipment collection guidelines. UniCare is not responsible for equipment not returned by Members.

Billing Institutional Claims
Durable Medical Equipment: Purchase

DME may be reimbursed on a rent-to-own basis over a period of 10 months, unless otherwise specified at the time of review by UniCare’s UM department.

Billing Institutional Claims
Durable Medical Equipment: Wheelchairs and Wheeled Mobility Aids

At UniCare, we follow Medicaid guidelines for calculating By Report (customized) wheelchair claims. Claims must include the following:

- Catalogue number
- Item description
- Manufacturer’s name
- Model number

Mark each catalogue page or invoice line so we can match each item to the appropriate claim line. Enter the total Manufacturer’s Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) of the wheelchair in the Reserved for Local Use field (Box 19) on the CMS-1500 claim form. The total MSRP includes:

- Accessories
- Modifications or replacement parts

Also provide the name of the Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology Society of North America (RESNA) -certified technician.

For wheeled mobility aids, we have an additional requirement: The invoice must include a price published by the manufacturer before August 1, 2003. If the item was not published before this date, list the date of availability in the Reserved for Local Use field (Box 19) of the CMS-1500 claim form. Attach to the claim the catalogue page where the item was first published.

If you are a wheelchair manufacturer billing as a Provider, your billing must include all of the above, as well as the MSRP from a catalogue page dated before August 1, 2003. If the item was not available before that date, the manufacturer’s invoice must accompany the claim.

Billing Institutional Claims
Dialysis

Dialysis centers and other entities performing dialysis should use the CMS-1450 claim form to bill for dialysis services. Obtain Prior Authorization for all dialysis care, except where Medicare is the primary payer. Contact UniCare’s UM department for Prior Authorization.

Billing Institutional Claims
Home Infusion Therapy

Home infusion therapy requires Prior Authorization. When billing for home infusion therapy, use the CMS-1500 claim form and follow these guidelines:

- Obtain Prior Authorization, as required, from UniCare’s UM department for all infusion therapy.
Submit all claims within the contracted filing limit.
Use the appropriate HCPCS codes to bill for all injections.
Use HCPCS code J3490 along with the NDC for billing injections only if you cannot find an appropriate injection code.

Billing Institutional Claims
Laboratory and Diagnostic Imaging
For laboratory and diagnostic imaging, use the CMS-1500 claim form and refer to the basic billing guidelines found in the Overview section of this chapter.

Billing Institutional Claims
Skilled Nursing Facilities
All skilled nursing facility care requires Prior Authorization. Contact UniCare’s UM department for Prior Authorization and bill using the CMS-1450 claim form. Use codes 0550-52, 0559, 90300-903XX.

Billing Institutional Claims
Home Health Care
All home health care requires Prior Authorization. Contact UniCare’s UM department for Prior Authorization before delivery of service. When billing for a home health care visit, use the CMS-1450 claim form.

Please Note: When billing for supplies and equipment used in a home health care visit, refer to the Durable Medical Equipment section in this chapter for billing requirements.

Billing Institutional Claims
Hospice
Hospice services require Prior Authorization. Contact UniCare’s UM department for Prior Authorization before hospice admission. When billing for hospice services, use the CMS-1450 claim form.

Billing Institutional Claims
Additional Billing Resources
The following reference books provide detailed instructions on uniform billing requirements:

- Current Procedural Terminology, published by the American Medical Association (AMA)
- Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System, National Level II (current year)
- International Classification of Diseases (current edition) Volumes 1,2,3 (current year), published by the Practice Management Information Corporation
Billing Institutional Claims

**CMS-1450 Claim Form**

All Medicare-approved facilities should bill UniCare using the most up-to-date version of the CMS-1450 claim form. All fields must be completed using standardized code sets. These code sets are used to ensure that claims are processed in an orderly and consistent manner. HCPCS provides codes for a variety of services and consists of Level I and Level II:

- Level I: CPT codes determined by the AMA and represented by 5 digits.
- Level II: Other codes identifying products, supplies and services not included in the CPT codes, such as ambulance services and DME. Sometimes referred to as the alphanumeric codes because they consist of a single alphabetical letter followed by 4 digits.

In some cases, 2-digit/character modifier codes should accompany the Level I or Level II coding.

Billing Institutional Claims

**CMS-1450 Revenue Codes**

 CMS-1450 revenue codes are required for all institutional claims.

Billing Institutional Claims

**Institutional Inpatient Coding**

For institutional inpatient coding, use the guidelines in the following code manuals:

- Use current ICD applicable and procedure codes in Boxes 74-74e of the CMS-1450 claim form when the claim indicates that a procedure was performed.
- Use modifier codes when appropriate; refer to the current edition of the Provider’s CPT manual published by the AMA.
- Refer to your Provider’s contract for DRG information.

Billing Institutional Claims

**Institutional Outpatient Coding**

For institutional outpatient coding, use the guidelines in the following code manuals:


**Please Note:** When using an unlisted CPT/HCPCS code, provide the name of the drug or medication in Box 43 of the CMS-1450 claim form.
Billing Institutional Claims

Recommended Fields for the CMS-1450 Claim Form

The following guidelines will assist in completing the CMS-1450 claim form. An R indicates a mandatory field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field #</th>
<th>Box Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (R)</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Field intentionally left blank. Facility name, address and phone number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Field intentionally left blank. Required when the address for payment is different than that of the Billing Provider information located in Field 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3a</td>
<td>PAT. CNTL #</td>
<td>Member’s account number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b</td>
<td>MED. REC #</td>
<td>Member’s record number, which can be up to 20 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (R)</td>
<td>TYPE OF BILL</td>
<td>Enter the Type of Bill (TOB) code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (R)</td>
<td>FED. TAX NO.</td>
<td>Enter the Provider’s federal tax identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (R)</td>
<td>STATEMENT COVERS PERIOD</td>
<td>“FROM” and “THROUGH” date(s) covered by the claim being submitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8a–b (R)</td>
<td>PATIENT NAME</td>
<td>Member’s name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9a–e (R)</td>
<td>PATIENT ADDRESS</td>
<td>Member’s complete address (number, street, city, state, ZIP code and telephone number).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 (R)</td>
<td>BIRTHDATE</td>
<td>Member’s date of birth in MM/DD/YY format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 (R)</td>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>Member’s gender.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 (R)</td>
<td>ADMISSION DATE</td>
<td>Member’s admission date to the facility in MM/DD/YY format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 (R)</td>
<td>ADMISSION HR</td>
<td>Member’s admission hour to the facility in military time (00 to 23) format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 (R)</td>
<td>ADMISSION TYPE</td>
<td>Type of admission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 (R)</td>
<td>ADMISSION SRC</td>
<td>Source of admission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 (R)</td>
<td>DHR</td>
<td>Member’s discharge hour from the facility in military time (00 to 23) format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 (R)</td>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Patient status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18–28</td>
<td>CONDITION CODES</td>
<td>Enter Condition Code (81) X0 – X9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field #</td>
<td>Box Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>ACDT STATE</td>
<td>Accident state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31–34</td>
<td>OCCURRENCE CODE OCCURRENCE DATE</td>
<td>Occurrence code (42) and date, if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35–36</td>
<td>OCCURRENCE SPAN (CODE, FROM and THROUGH)</td>
<td>Enter dates in MM/DD/YY format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Field intentionally left blank. Enter the responsible party name and address, if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39–41</td>
<td>VALUE CODES (CODE and AMOUNT)</td>
<td>Enter value codes, if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 (R)</td>
<td>REV. CD.</td>
<td>Revenue Code, required for all institutional claims.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 (R)</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>Description of services rendered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 (R)</td>
<td>HCPCS/RATE/HIPPS CODE</td>
<td>Enter the accommodation rate per day for inpatient services or HCPCS/CPT code for outpatient services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 (R)</td>
<td>SERV. DATE</td>
<td>Date of services rendered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 (R)</td>
<td>SERV. UNITS</td>
<td>Number/units of occurrence for each line or service being billed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 (R)</td>
<td>TOTAL CHARGES</td>
<td>Total charge for each line of service being billed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>NON-COVERED CHARGES</td>
<td>Enter any non-covered charges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>PAYER NAME</td>
<td>Payer Identification. Enter any third-party payers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 (R)</td>
<td>HEALTH PLAN ID</td>
<td>Leave blank. Assigned by UniCare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 (R)</td>
<td>REL. INFO</td>
<td>Release of information certification indicator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>ASG BEN.</td>
<td>Assignment of benefits certification indicator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>PRIOR PAYMENTS</td>
<td>Prior payments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>EST. AMOUNT DUE</td>
<td>Estimated amount due.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 (R)</td>
<td>NPI</td>
<td>Enter the Provider’s National Provider Identifier (NPI) number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57 (R)</td>
<td>OTHER PRIV ID</td>
<td>Enter the NPI of the other Provider, if any.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58 (R)</td>
<td>INSURED’S NAME</td>
<td>Member’s name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field #</td>
<td>Box Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 (R)</td>
<td>P. REL</td>
<td>Patient’s relationship to insured. Enter N/A if Member is the insured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 (R)</td>
<td>INSURED’S UNIQUE ID</td>
<td>Use the Medicaid Identification (ID) number (Recipient Identification [RID] Number) with the prefix “W”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>GROUP NAME</td>
<td>Insured group name. Enter the name of any other health plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>INSURANCE GROUP NO.</td>
<td>Enter the policy number of any other health plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>TREATMENT AUTHORIZATION CODES</td>
<td>Authorization number or authorization information must be entered on this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER</td>
<td>The control number assigned to the original bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>EMPLOYER NAME</td>
<td>Name of organization from which the insured obtained the other policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 (R)</td>
<td>DX/PROC qualifier</td>
<td>Enter the diagnosis and procedure code qualifier (ICD version indicator).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67 (R)</td>
<td>DX</td>
<td>Principal Diagnosis Codes. Enter the ICD diagnostic codes, if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67a–q</td>
<td>DX</td>
<td>Other Diagnostic Codes. Enter the ICD diagnostic codes, if applicable. Indicate Present on Admission (POA).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>ADMIT DX</td>
<td>Admission diagnosis code. Enter the ICD code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70a–c</td>
<td>PATIENT REASON DX</td>
<td>Enter the Member’s reason for this visit, if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>PPS CODE</td>
<td>Prospective Payment System (PPS) code (not required).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>ECI</td>
<td>External cause of injury code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 (R)</td>
<td>PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE (CODE/DATE)</td>
<td>ICD principal procedure code and dates, if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74a–e</td>
<td>OTHER PROCEDURE (CODE/DATE)</td>
<td>Other Procedure Codes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 (R)</td>
<td>ATTENDING</td>
<td>Enter the attending Provider’s ID number. The NPI is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 (R)</td>
<td>OPERATING</td>
<td>Enter the Provider number if you use a surgical procedure on this form. The NPI is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field #</td>
<td>Box Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78–79</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>Enter additional Provider numbers, if applicable. The NPI is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>REMARKS</td>
<td>Use this field to explain special situations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81a–d (R)</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Enter the taxonomy code with qualifier B3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Member Transfers and Disenrollment

Member PCP Reassignments

When members enroll in any of our programs, they choose a PCP or allow their PCP to be assigned. However, members may change their PCP at any time. If a member wants to make a change after enrollment, the member is instructed to call our Customer Care Center to request an alternate PCP.

UniCare accommodates Members requests for reassignment whenever possible. Our staff works with the Member to make the new selection and focuses on any special needs. Our policy is to maintain continued access to care and continuity of care during the reassignment process.

The effective date of a reassignment typically is the same as the date other Member requests the change, but may be assigned retroactively or upon discharge if the Member is hospitalized.

To support Member reassignments, PCPs are encouraged to maintain open panels. The state requires that 80% of UniCare's PCPs have open panels. Your open panel will assist us in meeting this requirement.

**Open panel**: The commitment by a UniCare Provider to accept new UniCare Members.

---

PCP Initiated Member Reassignments

A PCP may request reassignment of a Member from his or her primary care assignment. The PCP may request a member be reassigned if the Member:

- Is abusive to the PCP, exhibiting disruptive, unruly, threatening or uncooperative behavior
- Is abusive to staff, exhibiting disruptive, unruly, threatening or uncooperative behavior
- Misuses or loans their membership card to another person
- Fails to follow prescribed treatment plans

To request Member reassignment to a different PCP, perform the following:

- Complete the UniCare Provider Request for Member Deletion from Primary Care Physician (PCP) Assignment form, located in the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. Click on UniCare Provider Request for Member Deletion from Primary Care Physician (PCP) Assignment. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

- Mail or fax (preferred) the form to UniCare:
  
  UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
  P.O. Box 91
  Charleston, WV 25321-0091
  Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Member Transfers and Disenrollment

State Agency-Initiated Member Disenrollment

Contracted state agencies inform UniCare of membership changes by sending daily and monthly enrollment reports. These reports contain all active membership data and incremental changes to eligibility records. UniCare disenrolls Members not listed on the monthly report. Reasons for disenrollment may include:

- Admission to a long-term care or intermediate care facility beyond the month of admission and the following month
- Change in eligibility status
- County changes
- Death
- Incarceration
- Loss of benefits
- Member has other non-government or government sponsored health coverage
- Permanent change of residence out of the service area
- Voluntary disenrollment

Member Transfers and Disenrollment

PCP-Initiated Member Disenrollment

A PCP may request disenrollment of a Member from his or her primary care assignment. The PCP may request Member disenrollment if the Member:

- Is abusive to the PCP, exhibiting disruptive, unruly, threatening or uncooperative behavior
- Is abusive to staff, exhibiting disruptive, unruly, threatening or uncooperative behavior
- Misuses or loans their membership card to another person
- Fails to follow prescribed treatment plans

To request disenrollment, the PCP must perform the following:

- Complete the UniCare Provider Request for Member Deletion from Primary Care Physician (PCP) Assignment form, located in the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. Click on UniCare Provider Request for Member Deletion from Primary Care Physician (PCP) Assignment. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.
- Mail or fax (preferred) the form to UniCare:
  UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
  P.O. Box 91
  Charleston, WV 25321-0091
  Fax: 1-888-438-5209

The Provider is expected to coordinate service for up to 30 days after the date UniCare receives the change request form. Upon completing the PCP assignment change, UniCare forwards the form any other information related to the case to the Quality Assurance Facilitator. The Facilitator informs the Member of the change within 5 working days. The change will be effective on the day UniCare enters the change into the system.
UniCare notifies PCPs of Member reassignments through monthly enrollment reports. PCPs may find these reports on our secure Provider website at [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com). Providers may also call our Customer Care Center at 1-800-782-0095. The effective date of a PCP reassignment will be the same date of the Member request.

**Member Transfers and Disenrollment**

**Member Initiated Disenrollment**

UniCare enrollees may request disenrollment at any time for any reason. Disenrollment shall be effective no later than the first day of the second month in which the enrollee requests disenrollment. Members should contact the enrollment broker to initiate disenrollment. If an enrollee informs UniCare of a request to transfer to another MCO, UniCare will work with the enrollment broker to facilitate the process.

**Member Transfers and Disenrollment**

**Involuntary Member Disenrollment**

Involuntary beneficiary disenrollment from UniCare may occur for the following reasons:

- Loss of eligibility for Medicaid or for participation in Medicaid Managed Care
- Failure of BMS to make a premium payment on behalf of the Member
- The beneficiary's permanent residence changes to a location outside of UniCare’s Medicaid service area. However, if the resident moves to a location serviced by other MCOs, the resident must reenroll into a new MCO as soon as administratively possible
- Continuous placement in an inpatient facility, nursing facility, State institution, or intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded for more than 30 calendar days
- Error in enrollment. This may occur if the beneficiary was inaccurately classified as eligible for enrollment with UniCare. If the beneficiary does not meet eligibility requirements for eligibility groups permitted to enroll with UniCare, or after a request for exemption is approved, if the enrollment broker enrolled the beneficiary while their exemption request was being considered.
- Beneficiary death.

When Members enroll in our program, we provide instructions on disenrollment procedures. Disenrollment becomes effective on the last day of the calendar month following administrative cut-off or is subject to state cut-off.

If a Member asks a Provider how to disenroll from UniCare, the Provider should direct the Member to call the Customer Care Center at 1-800-782-0095. The Member will be transferred from the Customer Care Center to the state’s enrollment broker phone number. The State’s enrollment broker determines membership eligibility and performs enrollment and disenrollment procedures.

**Please Note:** Providers may not take retaliatory action against any Member for requesting reassignment.
CHAPTER 12: GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

Customer Care Center and
Grievance and Appeals Phone:  1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax:  1-888-438-5209
Grievance and Appeals Fax Number:  1-866-387-2968
Hours of Operation:   Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Grievances and Appeals
Overview

We encourage UniCare Providers and Members to seek resolution of issues through our Grievances and Appeals process. The issues may involve dissatisfaction or concern about another Provider, the Plan, or a Member.

We want to assure Providers that they have the right to file an appeal with us for denial, deferral or modification of a claims disposition or post-service request. Providers also have the right to appeal on behalf of a Member for denial, deferral or modification of a Prior Authorization or Request for Concurrent Review. These appeals are treated as Member appeals and follow the Member appeal process.

Grievances are tracked and trended, resolved within established time frames, and referred to a peer review when needed. UniCare’s Grievances and Appeals process meets all requirements of state law and accreditation agencies.

The building blocks of this process are the Grievance and the Appeal.

**Complaint:** An expression of dissatisfaction made about the MCO decision or services received from the MCO when an informal grievance is filed; some complaints may be subject to appeal.

**Grievance:** An expression of dissatisfaction, either in writing (formally) or orally (informal) to UniCare by a Provider or Member about any aspect of our or the Provider’s operation, the provision of health care services, or the activities or behaviors (other than our action) as defined in this chapter. If a distinction cannot be made between a grievance and an inquiry, it is considered a grievance.

**Appeal:** A formal request for UniCare to review an Action.

An Expedited Appeal is defined as follows:

**Expedited Appeal:** An appeal when UniCare determines, or the Provider indicates in making the request on the Member’s behalf or supporting the Member’s request, that taking the time for a standard appeal could seriously jeopardize the Member’s life or health or ability to attain, maintain or regain maximum function.

An Inquiry is defined as follows:

**Inquiry:** A request for additional information or clarification regarding benefit coverage or how to access medical care/covered benefits. An Inquiry is an informational request that is handled at the point of entry or that is forwarded to the appropriate operational area for final response. An inquiry is not an expression of any dissatisfaction.

An Action is defined as follows:

**Action:** An action is a:
• Denial or limited authorization of a requested service, including the type or level of service
• Reduction, suspension or termination of a previously authorized service
• Denial, in whole or in part, of a payment for a service
• Failure to provide services in a timely manner, as defined by the state
• Failure to act within the time frames specified by the state

If a Provider or Member has a grievance, UniCare would like to hear about the issue either by phone or in writing. Providers and Members have the right to file a grievance regarding any aspect of UniCare’s services.

Please Note: UniCare does not discriminate against Members or Providers for filing a grievance or an appeal. Providers are prohibited from penalizing a Member in any way for filing a grievance.

Provider grievances and appeals are classified into the following categories:

• Provider grievances relating to the operation of the Plan, including:
  o Benefit Interpretation
  o Claim Processing
  o Reimbursement
• Provider appeals related to actions

Member grievances and appeals include, but are not limited to, the following:

• Access to health care services
• Care and treatment by a Provider
• Issues having to do with how we conduct business

Please Note: UniCare offers Members an expedited grievances and appeals process for decisions involving urgently needed care. Both standard and expedited grievances and appeals are reviewed by a person who is not subordinate to the initial decision-maker.

Grievances and Appeals
Providers: Grievances Relating to the Operation of the Plan

A Provider may be dissatisfied or concerned about another Provider, a Member, or an operational issue, including claims processing and reimbursement. To file a grievance, download the Provider Grievance Form available in the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Provider grievances may be submitted in writing and must include the following:

• Provider’s name
• Date of the incident
• Description of the incident

Mail the form to the following address:
UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
Attn: Grievance and Appeals Department
P.O. Box 91
Charleston, WV 25321-0091

Or, fax the form to: 1-866-387-2968
A grievance may be filed up to 90 days from the date the Provider became aware of the problem. **UniCare** will send a written acknowledgement to the Provider within 5 calendar days of receiving a grievance or within 5 business days of receiving a grievance. **UniCare** may request medical records or an explanation of the issues raised in the grievance by:

- Phone
- Fax, with a signed and dated letter
- Mail, with a signed and dated letter

The timeline for responding to the request for more information is as follows: For standard grievances or appeals, Providers must comply with the request for additional information within 10 calendar days of the date that appears on the request.

**Grievances and Appeals**

**Providers: Grievance Response Timeline**

**UniCare** notifies Providers in writing of the resolution, including their right of appeal, if any. Findings or decisions of peer review or quality of care issues are not disclosed. **UniCare** sends a written resolution letter to the Provider upon receipt of the grievance.

- Provider grievances: **UniCare** sends a written resolution letter to the Provider within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the grievance.
- Provider post-service appeals: **UniCare** sends a written resolution letter to the Provider within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the appeal. The letter provides details on further rights to appeal.

**Grievances and Appeals**

**Providers: Claims Disputes and Payment Appeals**

If a Provider does not agree with the outcome of a claim determination, the Provider may challenge the decision by using the **Claim Payment Appeals** process. If there is a full or partial claim rejection or the payment is not the amount expected, submit a claims appeal.

The appeal must be received by **UniCare** within 365 days from the date on the notice of letter advising of the action. Multiple claims for the same situation may be submitted with the same appeal. Mail the appeal to:

**UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.**  
Attn: Grievance and Appeals Department  
P.O. Box 91  
Charleston, WV 25321-0091

Requests for Provider disputes must be submitted using the following guideline: The request must be made in writing to **UniCare** within 365 calendar days of a claim disposition and include all pertinent information. Provider dispute resolution appeals are resolved within 45 business days of receipt of the written request.

**Grievances and Appeals**

**Providers: Claim Payment Appeals Resolutions**

Claim payment appeals are resolved within 30 days of receipt of the written request. When we resolve a claim payment appeal regarding a previous claim disposition, a resolution letter with the details of our decision is sent to the Provider.
If a Provider is not satisfied with the outcome of the review process, additional steps may be taken, per the UniCare Provider Agreement:

- Mediation
- Arbitration

Grievances and Appeals

Providers: Resolution and Arbitration

Providers who have exhausted our grievance and appeal resolution process and are dissatisfied with our resolution have the right to file a grievance or appeal, as applicable, with arbitration (handled per the Provider Agreement). UniCare handles all grievances and appeals in a confidential manner; we do not discriminate against a Provider for filing a grievance or an appeal.

Grievances and Appeals

Members: Resolution and Arbitration

To help ensure that Members’ rights are protected, all UniCare Members are entitled to a grievance and appeals process. The building blocks of this process are the grievance and the appeal:

**Grievance:** An expression of dissatisfaction, either in writing (formal) or orally (informal) to UniCare by a Provider or Member about any aspect of our or the Provider’s operation, the provision of health care services, or the activities or behaviors (other than our action) as defined in this chapter. If a distinction cannot be made between a grievance and an inquiry, it is considered a grievance.

**Appeal:** A formal request for UniCare to review an Action.

Grievances and Appeals

Members: When to File

Members have the following time periods to file:

- Grievance: Within 90 days of the date the Member became aware of the issue
- Appeal: Within 90 days of the date on the notification letter of denial

Grievances and Appeals

Members: Grievances

If a Member wants to file a grievance, the Member may call the Customer Care Center, write a letter to the Grievance and Appeals department telling us about the problem, or fill out a Grievance Form available on our website. Grievance forms are available wherever Members receive their health care, such as at their Primary Care Provider’s (PCP’s) office or at a local UniCare resources office. The Member will need to tell us the following:

- Who is part of the grievance
- What happened
- When the incident happened
- Where the incident happened
- Why they were not happy with the health care services received
Attach documents that will help us look into the problem. Mail the **Grievance Form** to:

**UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.**  
Attn: Grievance and Appeals Department  
P.O. Box 91  
Charleston, WV 25321-0091

The Member does not have to be the person filing a grievance or appeal. Other representatives may include the following:

- Relative
- Guardian
- Conservator
- Attorney
- Member’s Primary Care Provider

Members will be required to sign a **Designation of Authorization** form. If the Member is a minor or is incompetent or incapacitated, the Member’s representative may submit the grievance or appeal on the Member’s behalf.

If the Member cannot mail the form or letter, he or she may call **UniCare’s Customer Care Center** and we will provide assistance by documenting the request. We send the Member a letter within 5 calendar days after receiving the grievance by mail or phone. **UniCare** sends a **Grievance Resolution Letter** to the Member within 30 calendar days after receiving the grievance.

**Please Note:** A Member’s grievance related to an action already taken is considered an appeal.

**Grievances and Appeals**

**Members: Filing Appeals**

Members have the right to appeal **UniCare’s** denial of services or payment for services, in whole or in part. A denial of this type is called an action. With the exception of expedited appeals, all verbal appeals must be confirmed in writing and signed by the Member or his or her representative. A Member’s grievance related to an action is considered an appeal.

**Action:** The denial or limited authorization of a requested service, including the type or level of service.

Actions may include the following:

- Denial or limited authorization of a requested service, including the type or level of service
- Reduction, suspension or termination of a previously authorized service
- Denial, in whole or in part, of payment for service
- Failure to provide services in a timely manner, as defined by the state of West Virginia
- Failure of **UniCare** to act within required timeframes
- For a resident of a rural area with only 1 contractor, the denial of a Member’s request to exercise his/her right, under 42 CFR 438.52(b)(2)(ii), to obtain services outside of the network, if applicable

**Please Note:** **UniCare** will resolve any grievance or appeal, internal or external, at no cost to the Member.

Member appeals are divided into the following categories:
**Standard Appeal:** The appropriate process when a Member or his/her representative requests that UniCare reconsider the denial of a service or payment for services, in whole or in part.

**Expedited Appeal:** An appeal when UniCare determines, or the Provider indicates when making the request on the Member’s behalf or supporting the Member’s request, that taking the time for a standard appeal could seriously jeopardize the Member’s life or health or ability to attain, maintain or regain maximum function.

**Grievances and Appeals**

**Members: Response to Standard Appeals**

After a written appeal request is received, the case is taken under consideration and investigated by UniCare’s Grievances and Appeals department. The Member, his or her representative, and the Provider are given the opportunity to submit written comments and documentation relevant to the appeal. UniCare may request medical records or a Provider explanation of the issues raised in the appeal by:

- Phone
- Fax, with a signed and dated letter
- Mail, with a signed and dated letter

Providers are expected to comply with the request for additional information within 10 calendar days.

When the appeal is the result of a medical necessity determination, a health care professional who was not involved in the initial decision reviews the case. The health care professional contacts the Provider, if needed, to discuss possible alternatives.

**Grievances and Appeals**

**Members: Resolution of Standard Appeals**

Standard appeals are resolved within 30 calendar days of receipt of the initial written or verbal request. Members are notified in writing of the appeal resolution, including their right to further appeal, if any.

**Grievances and Appeals**

**Members: Extensions**

The resolution time frame for an appeal not related to an ongoing hospitalization or emergency may be extended up to 14 calendar days if:

- The Member or representative requests an extension
- UniCare demonstrates there is a need for additional information and the delay is in the Member’s interest. UniCare must submit documentation to the West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services (BMS) that the extension is in the Member’s best interest. If BMS approves the extension, we immediately provide the Member with written notice of the reason for the extension and the date the decision will be made. We maintain documentation of any extension request.

**Grievances and Appeals**

**Members: Expedited Appeals**

If the amount of time necessary to participate in a standard appeal process could jeopardize the Member’s life, health, or ability to attain, maintain or regain maximum function, the Member may
Grievances and Appeals

Members: Timeline for Expedited Appeals

Members have the right to request an expedited appeal within 30 calendar days from the date on the initial Notice of Action letter. Expedited appeals are acknowledged by telephone, if possible, and are resolved within 72 hours of the date we receive the request. A written resolution is sent within 72 hours of the date we receive the expedited appeal.

If UniCare denies a request for an expedited appeal, we must:

- Transfer the appeal to the time frame for standard resolution.
- Make a reasonable effort to give the Member prompt verbal notice of the denial and follow up within 2 calendar days with written notice.

Grievances and Appeals

Members: Response to Expedited Appeals

UniCare may request medical records or a Provider explanation of the issues raised in an expedited appeal by:

- Phone
- Fax, with a signed and dated letter
- Mail, with a signed and dated letter

Providers are expected to comply with the request for additional information within 24 hours.

Grievances and Appeals

Members: Resolution of Expedited Appeals

UniCare resolves expedited appeals as quickly as possible and within 72 hours. The Member is notified by telephone of the resolution, if possible. UniCare follows up with a written resolution letter within 72 hours of the expedited appeal decision.

Grievances and Appeals

Members: Other Options for Filing Grievances

If a Member is dissatisfied with the decision after exhausting UniCare’s Grievances and Appeals process, the Member has the right to file an appeal with BMS and request a State Fair Hearing.

Grievances and Appeals

Members: State Fair Hearing

UniCare Members may request a State Fair Hearing after they have exhausted all of UniCare’s internal appeals processes. The request must be submitted in writing to the state of West Virginia:

West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources
One Davis Square, Suite 100 East
The process is as follows:

- The state sends a notice of the hearing request to UniCare.
- Upon receipt of the request, all documents related to the request are forwarded to the state.
- The state notifies all parties of the date, time and place of the hearing. Representatives from UniCare’s administrative, medical and legal departments may attend the hearing to present testimony and arguments. UniCare’s Representatives may cross-examine the witnesses and offer rebutting evidence.
- An Administrative Law Judge renders a decision in the hearing within 90 days of the date the hearing request was made.
- If the Judge overturns UniCare’s position, UniCare must adhere to the Judge’s decision and ensure the decision is carried out.

Grievances and Appeals

Members: Confidentiality

All grievances and appeals are handled in a confidential manner. UniCare does not discriminate against a Member for filing a grievance or requesting a State Fair Hearing. We notify Members of the opportunity to receive information about our Grievances and Appeals process. Members may request a translated version in a language other than English.

Grievances and Appeals

Members: Discrimination

Members who contact us with an allegation of discrimination are informed immediately of their right to file a grievance. This also occurs when a UniCare Representative working with a Member identifies a potential act of discrimination. The Member is advised to submit a verbal or written account of the incident or is assisted in doing so, if he or she requests assistance.

We document, track and trend all alleged acts of discrimination. A Grievances and Appeals Associate will review and trend cultural and linguistic grievances in collaboration with a Cultural and Linguistic Specialist.

Grievances and Appeals

Members: Continuation of Benefits during Appeal

UniCare Members continue to receive benefits while their appeal is pending, in accordance with federal regulations, when all of the following criteria are met:

- The Member or representative must request the appeal within 10 days of our mail date of the adverse action notification, or prior to the effective date on the written notice if the initial notification was made by phone.
- The appeal involves the termination, suspension or reduction of a previously authorized course of treatment.
- Services were ordered by an authorized Provider.
• The original period covered by the initial authorization has not expired.
• The Member requests extension of benefits.
CHAPTER 13: CREDENTIALING AND RE-CREDENTIALING

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Credentialing and Re-Credentialing Overview

Credentialing is the process of validating the professional competency and conduct of network Providers. The process involves verifying licensure, board certification, education and identification of adverse actions, including malpractice or negligence claims through the applicable state agencies and the National Practitioner Database.

We require re-credentialing every 3 years to stay current with your professional information. Re-credentialing is essential to our Members as well, who depend on the accuracy of the information in the online UniCare Provider Finder®.

UniCare has streamlined the credentialing process by teaming up with the Council for Affordable Quality Healthcare (CAQH), nationally recognized for its thoroughness in collecting Provider data.

Credentialing and Re-Credentialing

Council for Affordable Quality Healthcare

UniCare strongly encourages West Virginia Providers to use the CAQH ProView for initial credentialing and periodic re-credentialing. CAQH is a not-for-profit alliance of the nation’s leading health care plans and networks whose mission is to improve health care quality and access for more than 165 million Americans covered by these plans. The CAQH data collection system from over 1.3 million Providers allows administrative requirements to be streamlined.

ProView is the industry standard for collecting the Provider data used in credentialing. Providers in all 50 states and the District of Columbia are able to enter information free of charge, reducing paperwork for more than 550 participating health care plans. ProView allows Providers to fill out a single application to meet the credentialing data needs of multiple organizations. For both UniCare and Providers, re-credentialing is helpful because this process:

- Supports UniCare’s administrative streamlining and paper reduction efforts
- Helps to ensure the accuracy and integrity of the Provider database
- Simplifies the credentialing application process, eliminating redundant application forms and streamlining paperwork for Providers
- Enables Providers to utilize the ProView database at no cost

Credentialing and Re-Credentialing

CAQH ProView Registration: First Time Users

UniCare Providers must have CAQH Provider identification (ID) to register and begin the credentialing process. Perform the following steps if you are not registered with CAQH:

1. After you obtain a UniCare Provider application packet and submit a current, signed UniCare agreement, UniCare will add your name to the CAQH roster.
2. CAQH will mail access and registration instructions to you along with your personal CAQH Provider ID.

3. When you receive your CAQH Provider ID, go to the CAQH website to complete your application. Providers who do not have Internet access may submit their application via fax to CAQH by first contacting the CAQH Help Desk: 1-888-599-1771.

4. After successfully authenticating key information, you will be able to create your own user name and unique password to begin using the CAQH ProView database.

**Please Note:** Registration and completion of the online application are free.

**Credentialing and Re-Credentialing**

**CAQH/ProView Registration: Completing the Application Process**

The ProView standardized application is a single, standard online form that meets the needs of all participating health care organizations. When completing the application, indicate which participating health care plans and health care organizations you authorize to access your application data. All data you submit through the ProView service is maintained by CAQH in its secure data center.

The following materials will be helpful while completing the ProView online application:

- Previously-completed credentialing application
- List of previous and current practice locations
- Various ID numbers (National Provider Identification [NPI], Medicare, Medicaid, etc.)
- State license(s) applicable to your Provider type
- Current **Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) Certificate**, if applicable
- Current **Controlled and Dangerous Substances Certificate**, if applicable
- **Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form W-9(s)**
- Current malpractice insurance face sheet
- Summary of all pending or settled malpractice cases within the past 10 years
- Curriculum vitae

After completing the online credentialing application, you will be asked to:

- Authorize access to your information by selecting the checkbox next to **UniCare**. Or, select the **global authorization** option.
- Verify your data entry and attestation for accuracy and completeness.
- Upload supporting documents directly to the site. The following are required:
  - State license(s) applicable to your Provider type
  - Current DEA Certificate, if applicable
  - Current **Controlled and Dangerous Substances Certificate**, if applicable
  - Current malpractice insurance face sheet
  - Summary of all pending or settled malpractice case(s) within the past 10 years
  - Curriculum vitae
  - Current signed attestation
  - Written protocol (Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioners only)
  - **Hospital Coverage Letter**, required by **UniCare** from Providers who do not have admitting privileges at a participating network hospital

**Please Note:** While the CAQH credentialing data set is substantially complete, **UniCare** may need to supplement, clarify or confirm certain responses on your application on a case-by-case basis. Providers may submit additional documentation by:
E-mail (preferred): credentialing@anthem.com
Fax: 1-800-848-7347

If you have any questions about accessing the ProView database, contact the CAQH Help Desk: 1-888-599-1771. To download a quick reference guide about completing the CAQH registration process, go to https://proview.caqh.org.

**Credentialing and Re-Credentialing**

**CAQH/ProView Registration: Existing Users**

If you have registered your CAQH Provider ID and completed your online application through participation with another health care plan, log on to the ProView database and authorize **UniCare** to access your information. Follow these steps:

1. Go to: https://proview.caqh.org/pr.
2. In the **Sign In** section, enter your username and password and click **Sign In**.
3. Select the **Authorize** tab located under the **CAQH** logo.
4. Scroll down to locate **UniCare**. Select the checkbox next to **UniCare** or select the **global authorization** option.
5. Click **Save** to submit your changes.

Visit the CAQH website for more information about the CAQH Proview database and application process.

**Credentialing and Re-Credentialing**

**Additional CAQH Resources**

Contact information for the CAQH Help Desk:

- Phone: 1-888-599-1771
- Operating hours: Monday to Thursday, 7am-9pm; Friday, 7am-7pm
- E-mail: providerhelp@proview.caqh.org

**Please Note:** Providers with vision and/or hearing challenges may call the CAQH Help Desk and complete the application by phone.

**Credentialing and Re-Credentialing**

**UniCare Contracting Process for Hospital or Facility-Based Providers**

Hospital or facility-based Providers must submit a request for contracting with and participating in the **UniCare** Medicaid network. If you have questions about the **UniCare** contracting process, please contact our **Customer Care Center**: 1-800-782-0095.

Eligible hospital or facility-based specialties include, but are not limited to:

- Anesthesiologist
- Emergency Room Provider
- Hospitalist
- Neonatologist
- Pathologist
• Radiologist

Hospital or facility-based Providers must have the following:
• Hospital privileges
• Type 1 NPI number
• **West Virginia Medical Board** license (temporary permit is acceptable) or appropriate West Virginia licensure applicable to Provider type Certificate/AANA# (applicable to Certified Nurse Anesthetist [CRNA] Providers only)
• **Certificate/AANA#** (applicable to CRNA Providers only)

**Please Note:** Obtaining a **UniCare** Provider Record ID does not activate the Medicaid network automatically. Claims will be processed out-of-network until the Provider has applied for network participation and has been approved and activated in the Medicaid network.

To complete the contracting process, hospital or facility-based Providers must take the steps outlined in the following sections, as appropriate.

**Medical Group Adding a Provider**

If you are part of a medical group that has a **Group Medicaid Agreement** and this group is adding you as a facility-based Provider with Medicaid: Complete the **Provider Application** and fax the completed application to your local Network Management office for processing.

**Solo Provider or Medical Group Interested in Contracting with UniCare**

If you are a solo Provider or medical group interested in contracting as a facility-based Provider with the Medicaid network, and you do not currently have a **Medicaid Agreement**, complete and sign either of the following documents:
• **Solo** or **Medical Group Agreement** (whichever is applicable)
• **Provider Application**

Submit the completed document to your local Network Management office.

**Credentialing and Re-Credentialing**

**Credentialing Updates**

You must inform CAQH and **UniCare** of changes to your practice. **UniCare** Members rely on the accuracy of the information in our online **UniCare Provider Finder®**. CAQH will send automatic reminders for you to review and attest to the accuracy of your data every 4 months. If you are a participating Provider, you may submit most changes online by using the **Change Your Information** form available at: **https://proview.caqh.org/pr**.

**Re-Credentialing**

When you are scheduled for re-credentialing, **UniCare** sends your name, included on the **UniCare** roster of Providers, to CAQH. We determine if you have completed the ProView credentialing process and have authorized **UniCare** to access your information, or if you have selected **global authorization**. If you have made this authorization, **UniCare** obtains your current information from the ProView database and completes the re-credentialing process without contacting you.
If your re-credentialing application is not available to UniCare through CAQH for any reason, CAQH mails you a Welcome Kit with access and registration instructions along with your personal CAQH Provider ID. You now have immediate access to the ProView database via the Internet to complete and submit your application. For detailed instructions, go to the CAQH/ProView Registration: Existing Users section in this chapter. After you have granted access to UniCare, re-credentialing resumes.

Please Note: You must enter your changes into the ProView database and grant access to UniCare during the credentialing and re-credentialing process. Only health care plans participating in the ProView database and those to which you have granted access receive these changes.

Credentialing and Re-Credentialing

Credentialing Scope

UniCare credentials the following health care practitioners: medical doctors, doctors of osteopathic medicine, doctors of podiatry, chiropractors, and optometrists providing Health Services covered under the Health Benefits Plan and doctors of dentistry providing Health Services covered under the Health Benefits Plan including oral maxillofacial surgeons.

UniCare also credentials behavioral health practitioners, including psychiatrists and physicians who are certified or trained in addiction psychiatry, child and adolescent psychiatry, and geriatric psychiatry; doctoral and clinical psychologists who are state licensed; master’s level clinical social workers who are state licensed; master’s level clinical nurse specialists or psychiatric nurse practitioners who are nationally and state certified and state licensed; and other behavioral health care specialists who are licensed, certified, or registered by the state to practice independently. In addition, Medical Therapists (e.g., physical therapists, speech therapists and occupational therapists) and other individual health care practitioners listed in UniCare’s Network directory will be credentialed.

UniCare credentials the following Health Delivery Organizations (“HDOs”): hospitals; home health agencies; skilled nursing facilities; nursing homes; free-standing surgical centers; lithotripsy centers treating kidney stones and free-standing cardiac catheterization labs if applicable to certain regions; as well as behavioral health facilities providing mental health and/or substance abuse treatment in an inpatient, residential or ambulatory setting for UniCare including Community Mental Health Centers and Licensed Behavioral Health Centers.

Credentialing and Re-Credentialing

Credentialing Committee

The decision to accept, retain, deny or terminate a practitioner’s participation in a Network or Plan Program is conducted by a peer review body, known as UniCare’s Credentials Committee (“CC”).

The CC will meet at least once every forty-five (45) calendar days. The presence of a majority of voting CC members constitutes a quorum. The chief medical officer, or a designee appointed in consultation with the vice president of Medical and Credentialing Policy, will chair the CC and serve as a voting member (the Chair of the CC). The CC will include at least two participating practitioners, including one who practices in the specialty type that most frequently provides services to Covered Individuals and who falls within the scope of the credentialing program, having no other role in UniCare National Provider Solutions. The Chair of the CC may appoint additional Network practitioners of such specialty type, as deemed appropriate for the efficient functioning of the CC.
The CC will access various specialists for consultation, as needed to complete the review of a practitioner’s credentials. A committee member will disclose and abstain from voting on a practitioner if the committee member (i) believes there is a conflict of interest, such as direct economic competition with the practitioner; or (ii) feels his or her judgment might otherwise be compromised. A committee member will also disclose if he or she has been professionally involved with the practitioner. Determinations to deny an applicant’s participation, or terminate a practitioner from participation in one or more Networks or Plan Programs, require a majority vote of the voting members of the CC in attendance, the majority of whom are Network practitioners.

During the credentialing process, all information that is obtained is highly confidential. All CC meeting minutes and practitioner files are stored in locked cabinets and can only be seen by appropriate Credentialing staff, medical directors, and CC members. Documents in these files may not be reproduced or distributed, except for confidential peer review and credentialing purposes.

Practitioners and HDOs are notified that they have the right to review information submitted to support their credentialing applications. In the event that credentialing information cannot be verified, or if there is a discrepancy in the credentialing information obtained, the Credentialing staff will contact the practitioner or HDO within thirty (30) calendar days of the identification of the issue. This communication will specifically notify the practitioner or HDO of the right to correct erroneous information or provide additional details regarding the issue in question. This notification will also include the specific process for submission of this additional information, including where it should be sent. Depending on the nature of the issue in question, this communication may occur verbally or in writing. If the communication is verbal, written confirmation will be sent at a later date. All communication on the issue(s) in question, including copies of the correspondence or a detailed record of phone calls, will be clearly documented in the practitioner’s credentials file. The practitioner or HDO will be given no less than fourteen (14) calendar days in which to provide additional information.

UniCare may request and will accept additional information from the applicant to correct or explain incomplete, inaccurate, or conflicting credentialing information. The CC will review the information and rationale presented by the applicant to determine if a material omission has occurred or if other credentialing criteria are met.

**Credentialing and Re-Credentialing**

**Nondiscrimination Policy**

UniCare will not discriminate against any applicant for participation in its Networks or Plan Programs on the basis of race, gender, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, age, veteran, or marital status or any unlawful basis not specifically mentioned herein. Additionally, UniCare will not discriminate against any applicant on the basis of the risk of population they serve or against those who specialize in the treatment of costly conditions. Other than gender and language capabilities that are provided to the Covered Individuals to meet their needs and preferences, this information is not required in the credentialing and re-credentialing process. Determinations as to which practitioners/HDOs require additional individual review by the CC are made according to predetermined criteria related to professional conduct and competence as outlined in UniCare Credentialing Program...
Standards. CC decisions are based on issues of professional conduct and competence as reported and verified through the credentialing process.

**Credentialing and Re-Credentialing**

**Initial Credentialing**

Each practitioner or HDO must complete a standard application form when applying for initial participation in one or more of UniCare’s Networks or Plan Programs. This application may be a state mandated form or a standard form created by or deemed acceptable by UniCare. For practitioners, the Council for Affordable Quality Healthcare (“CAQH”), a Universal Credentialing Datasource is utilized. CAQH built the first national provider credentialing database system, which is designed to eliminate the duplicate collection and updating of provider information for health plans, hospitals and practitioners. To learn more about CAQH, visit their web site at https://provview.caqh.org/pr.

UniCare will verify those elements related to an applicants’ legal authority to practice, relevant training, experience and competency from the primary source, where applicable, during the credentialing process. All verifications must be current and verified within the one hundred eighty (180) calendar day period prior to the CC making its credentialing recommendation or as otherwise required by applicable accreditation standards.

During the credentialing process, UniCare will review verification of the credentialing data as described in the following tables unless otherwise required by regulatory or accrediting bodies. These tables represent minimum requirements.

A. Practitioners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verification Element</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>License to practice in the state(s) in which the practitioner will be treating Covered Individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital admitting privileges at a TJC, NIAHO or AOA accredited hospital, or a Network hospital previously approved by the committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA/CDS and state controlled substance certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The DEA/CDS certificate must be valid in the state(s) in which practitioner will be treating Covered Individuals. Practitioners who see Covered Individuals in more than one state must have a DEA/CDS certificate for each state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malpractice insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malpractice claims history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board certification or highest level of medical training or education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State or Federal license sanctions or limitations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare, Medicaid or FEHBP sanctions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Practitioner Data Bank report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Medicaid Exclusion Listing, if applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. HDOs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verification Element</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation, if applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License to practice, if applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malpractice insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare certification, if applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health Survey Results or recognized accrediting organization certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License sanctions or limitations, if applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare, Medicaid or FEHBP sanctions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credentialing and Re-Credentialing**

**Recredentialing**

The recredentialing process incorporates re-verification and the identification of changes in the practitioner’s or HDO’s licensure, sanctions, certification, health status and/or performance information (including, but not limited to, malpractice experience, hospital privilege or other actions) that may reflect on the practitioner’s or HDO’s professional conduct and competence. This information is reviewed in order to assess whether practitioners and HDOs continue to meet UniCare credentialing standards.

During the recredentialing process, UniCare will review verification of the credentialing data as described in the tables under Initial Credentialing unless otherwise required by regulatory or accrediting bodies. These tables represent minimum requirements.

All applicable practitioners and HDOs in the Network within the scope of UniCare Credentialing Program are required to be recredentialed every three (3) years unless otherwise required by contract or state regulations.

**Site Visits:**

West Virginia Regulations: Title 114 Legislative Rule, Insurance Commissioner Series 53, Quality Assurance

6.6. Representatives from the credentialing committee or members of their staff shall make an initial visit to each potential primary care practitioner’s office and to the offices of obstetricians/gynecologists and other high-volume specialists. This process shall include documentation of a structured review of the site and of medical record keeping practices to ensure conformance with the HMO’s standards.

7.e. The recredentialing process shall include an on-site visit to all primary care providers, obstetricians/ gynecologists and high-volume specialists and shall involve documentation of a structured review of the site and medical record keeping practices to ensure conformance with HMO standards.
NOTE: UniCare does not recognize site accreditation to be used in lieu of an office site review.

Credentialing and Re-Credentialing
Health Delivery Organization

New HDO applicants will submit a standardized application to UniCare for review. If the candidate meets UniCare screening criteria, the credentialing process will commence. To assess whether Network HDOs, within the scope of the Credentialing Program, meet appropriate standards of professional conduct and competence, they are subject to credentialing and recredentialing programs. In addition to the licensure and other eligibility criteria for HDOs, as described in detail in UniCare Credentialing Program Standards, all Network HDOs are required to maintain accreditation by an appropriate, recognized accrediting body or, in the absence of such accreditation, UniCare may evaluate the most recent site survey by Medicare or the appropriate state oversight agency performed within the past 36 months for that HDO.

Recredentialing of HDOs occur every three (3) years unless otherwise required by regulatory or accrediting bodies. Each HDO applying for continuing participation in Networks or Plan Programs must submit all required supporting documentation.

On request, HDOs will be provided with the status of their credentialing application. UniCare may request, and will accept, additional information from the HDO to correct incomplete, inaccurate, or conflicting credentialing information. The CC will review this information and the rationale behind it, as presented by the HDO, and determine if a material omission has occurred or if other credentialing criteria are met.

Credentialing and Re-Credentialing
Ongoing Sanction Monitoring

To support certain credentialing standards between the recredentialing cycles, UniCare has established an ongoing monitoring program. Credentialing performs ongoing monitoring to help ensure continued compliance with credentialing standards and to assess for occurrences that may reflect issues of substandard professional conduct and competence. To achieve this, the credentialing department will review periodic listings/reports within thirty (30) calendar days of the time they are made available from the various sources including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Office of the Inspector General (“OIG”)
2. Federal Medicare/Medicaid Reports
3. Office of Personnel Management (“OPM”)
4. State licensing Boards/Agencies
5. Covered Individual/Customer Services Departments
6. Clinical Quality Management Department (including data regarding complaints of both a clinical and non-clinical nature, reports of adverse clinical events and outcomes, and satisfaction data, as available)
7. Other internal UniCare Departments
8. Any other verified information received from appropriate sources

When a practitioner or HDO within the scope of credentialing has been identified by these sources, criteria will be used to assess the appropriate response including, but not limited to: review by the Chair
of UniCare CC, review by the UniCare Medical Director, referral to the CC, or termination. UniCare credentialing departments will report practitioners or HDOs to the appropriate authorities as required by law.

**Credentialing and Re-Credentialing Appeals Process**

UniCare has established policies for monitoring and re-credentialing practitioners and HDOs who seek continued participation in one or more of UniCare’s Networks or Plan Programs. Information reviewed during this activity may indicate that the professional conduct and competence standards are no longer being met, and UniCare may wish to terminate practitioners or HDOs. UniCare also seeks to treat Network practitioners and HDOs, as well as those applying for participation, fairly and thus provides practitioners and HDOs with a process to appeal determinations terminating participation in UniCare’s Networks for professional competence and conduct reasons, or which would otherwise result in a report to the National Practitioner Data Bank (“NPDB”). Additionally, UniCare will permit practitioners and HDOs who have been refused initial participation the opportunity to correct any errors or omissions which may have led to such denial (informal/reconsideration only). It is the intent of UniCare to give practitioners and HDOs the opportunity to contest a termination of the practitioner’s or HDO’s participation in one or more of UniCare’s Networks or Plan Programs and those denials of request for initial participation which are reported to the NPDB that were based on professional competence and conduct considerations. Immediate terminations may be imposed due to the practitioner’s or HDO’s suspension or loss of licensure, criminal conviction, or UniCare’s determination that the practitioner’s or HDO’s continued participation poses an imminent risk of harm to Covered Individuals. A practitioner/HDO whose license has been suspended or revoked has no right to informal review/reconsideration or formal appeal.

**Credentialing and Re-Credentialing Reporting Requirements**

When UniCare takes a professional review action with respect to a practitioner’s or HDO’s participation in one or more of its Networks or Plan Programs, UniCare may have an obligation to report such to the NPDB and/or Healthcare Integrity and Protection Data Bank (“HIPDB”). Once UniCare receives a verification of the NPDB report, the verification report will be sent to the state licensing board. The credentialing staff will comply with all state and federal regulations in regard to the reporting of adverse determinations relating to professional conduct and competence. These reports will be made to the appropriate, legally designated agencies. In the event that the procedures set forth for reporting reportable adverse actions conflict with the process set forth in the current NPDB Guidebook and the HIPDB Guidebook, the process set forth in the NPDB Guidebook and the HIPDB Guidebook will govern.
Chapter 13: Credentialing and Re-Credentialing

UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
Medicaid Managed Care

Credentialing and Re-Credentialing
Credentialing Program Standards

I. Eligibility Criteria

Health care practitioners:

Initial applicants must meet the following criteria in order to be considered for participation:

A. Possess a current, valid, unencumbered, unrestricted, and non-probationary license in the state(s) where he/she provides services to Covered Individuals;

B. Possess a current, valid, and unrestricted Drug Enforcement Agency ("DEA") and/or Controlled Dangerous Substances ("CDS") registration for prescribing controlled substances, if applicable to his/her specialty in which he/she will treat Covered Individuals; the DEA/CDS certificate must be valid in the state(s) in which the practitioner will be treating Covered Individuals. Practitioners who see Covered Individuals in more than one state must have a DEA/CDS certificate for each state; and

C. Must not be currently debarred or excluded from participation in any of the following programs: Medicare, Medicaid or FEHBP.

D. For MDs, DOs, DPMs, and oral and maxillofacial surgeons, the applicant must have current, in force board certification (as defined by the American Board of Medical Specialties ("ABMS"), American Osteopathic Association ("AOA"), Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada ("RCPSC"), College of Family Physicians of Canada ("CFPC"), American Board of Podiatric Surgery ("ABPS"), American Board of Podiatric Medicine ("ABPM"), or American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery ("ABOMS")) in the clinical discipline for which they are applying. Individuals will be granted five years after completion of their residency program to meet this requirement.

1. As alternatives, MDs and DOs meeting any one of the following criteria will be viewed as meeting the education, training and certification requirement:

   a. Previous board certification (as defined by one of the following: ABMS, AOA, RCPSC, CFPC) in the clinical specialty or subspecialty for which they are applying which has now expired AND a minimum of ten (10) consecutive years of clinical practice. OR

   b. Training which met the requirements in place at the time it was completed in a specialty field prior to the availability of board certifications in that clinical specialty or subspecialty. OR

   c. Specialized practice expertise as evidenced by publication in nationally accepted peer review literature and/or recognized as a leader in the science of their specialty AND a faculty appointment of Assistant Professor or higher at an academic medical center and teaching Facility in UniCare’s Network AND the applicant’s professional activities are spent at that institution at least fifty percent (50%) of the time.

2. Practitioners meeting one of these three (3) alternative criteria (a, b, c) will be viewed as meeting all UniCare education, training and certification criteria and will not be required to
undergo additional review or individual presentation to the CC. These alternatives are subject to UniCare review and approval. Reports submitted by delegate to UniCare must contain sufficient documentation to support the above alternatives, as determined by UniCare.

E. For MDs and DOs, the applicant must have unrestricted hospital privileges at a The Joint Commission ("TJC"), National Integrated Accreditation for Healthcare Organizations ("NIAHO"), an AOA accredited hospital, or a Network hospital previously approved by the committee. Some clinical disciplines may function exclusively in the outpatient setting, and the CC may at its discretion deem hospital privileges not relevant to these specialties. Also, the organization of an increasing number of physician practice settings in selected fields is such that individual physicians may practice solely in either an outpatient or an inpatient setting. The CC will evaluate applications from practitioners in such practices without regard to hospital privileges. The expectation of these physicians would be that there is an appropriate referral arrangement with a Network practitioner to provide inpatient care.

II. Criteria for Selecting Practitioners

A. New Applicants (Credentialing)
   1. Submission of a complete application and required attachments that must not contain intentional misrepresentations;
   2. Application attestation signed date within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days of the date of submission to the CC for a vote;
   3. Primary source verifications within acceptable timeframes of the date of submission to the CC for a vote, as deemed by appropriate accrediting agencies;
   4. No evidence of potential material omission(s) on application;
   5. Current, valid, unrestricted license to practice in each state in which the practitioner would provide care to Covered Individuals;
   6. No current license action;
   7. No history of licensing board action in any state;
   8. No current federal sanction and no history of federal sanctions (per OIG and OPM report nor on NPDB report);
   9. Possess a current, valid, and unrestricted DEA/CDS certificate for prescribing controlled substances, if applicable to his/her specialty in which he/she will treat Covered Individuals. The DEA/CDS certificate must be valid in the state(s) in which the practitioner will be treating Covered Individuals. Practitioners who treat Covered Individuals in more than one state must have a valid DEA/CDS certificate for each applicable state.

Initial applicants who have NO DEA/CDS certificate will be viewed as not meeting criteria and the credentialing process will not proceed. However, if the applicant can provide evidence that he has applied for a DEA/CDS certificate, the credentialing process may proceed if all of the following are met:

   a. It can be verified that this application is pending.
b. The applicant has made an arrangement for an alternative practitioner to prescribe controlled substances until the additional DEA/CDS certificate is obtained.

c. The applicant agrees to notify UniCare upon receipt of the required DEA/CDS certificate.

d. UniCare will verify the appropriate DEA/CDS certificate via standard sources.

i. The applicant agrees that failure to provide the appropriate DEA/CDS certificate within a ninety (90) calendar day timeframe will result in termination from the Network.

ii. Initial applicants who possess a DEA/CDS certificate in a state other than the state in which they will be treating Covered Individuals will be notified of the need to obtain the additional DEA/CDS certificate. If the applicant has applied for additional DEA/CDS certificate the credentialing process may proceed if ALL the following criteria are met:

(a) It can be verified that this application is pending and,

(b) The applicant has made an arrangement for an alternative practitioner to prescribe controlled substances until the additional DEA/CDS certificate is obtained,

(c) The applicant agrees to notify UniCare upon receipt of the required DEA/CDS certificate,

(d) UniCare will verify the appropriate DEA/CDS certificate via standard sources; applicant agrees that failure to provide the appropriate DEA/CDS certificate within a ninety (90) calendar day timeframe will result in termination from the Network,

AND

(e) Must not be currently debarred or excluded from participation in any of the following programs: Medicare, Medicaid or FEHBP.

10. No current hospital membership or privilege restrictions and no history of hospital membership or privileges restrictions;

11. No history of or current use of illegal drugs or history of or current alcoholism;

12. No impairment or other condition which would negatively impact the ability to perform the essential functions in their professional field.

13. No gap in work history greater than six (6) months in the past five (5) years with the exception of those gaps related to parental leave or immigration where twelve (12) month gaps will be acceptable. Other gaps in work history of six to twenty-four (6 to 24) months will be reviewed by the Chair of the CC and may be presented to the CC if the gap raises concerns of future substandard professional conduct and competence. In the absence of this concern the Chair of the CC may approve work history gaps of up to two (2) years.

14. No history of criminal/felony convictions or a plea of no contest;

15. A minimum of the past ten (10) years of malpractice case history is reviewed.

16. Meets Credentialing Standards for education/training for the specialty(ies) in which practitioner wants to be listed in UniCare’s Network directory as designated on the application. This includes board certification requirements or alternative criteria for MDs and DOs and board certification criteria for DPMs, and oral and maxillofacial surgeons;

17. No involuntary terminations from an HMO or PPO;
18. No "yes" answers to attestation/disclosure questions on the application form with the exception of the following:
   a. investment or business interest in ancillary services, equipment or supplies;
   b. voluntary resignation from a hospital or organization related to practice relocation or facility utilization;
   c. voluntary surrender of state license related to relocation or nonuse of said license;
   d. an NPDB report of a malpractice settlement or any report of a malpractice settlement that does not meet the threshold criteria.
   e. non-renewal of malpractice coverage or change in malpractice carrier related to changes in the carrier’s business practices (no longer offering coverage in a state or no longer in business);
   f. previous failure of a certification exam by a practitioner who is currently board certified or who remains in the five (5) year post residency training window;
   g. actions taken by a hospital against a practitioner’s privileges related solely to the failure to complete medical records in a timely fashion;
   h. history of a licensing board, hospital or other professional entity investigation that was closed without any action or sanction.

Note: the CC will individually review any practitioner that does not meet one or more of the criteria required for initial applicants.

Practitioners who meet all participation criteria for initial or continued participation and whose credentials have been satisfactorily verified by the Credentialing department may be approved by the Chair of the CC after review of the applicable credentialing or recredentialing information. This information may be in summary form and must include, at a minimum, practitioner’s name and specialty.

B. Currently Participating Applicants (Recredentialing)
1. Submission of complete re-credentialing application and required attachments that must not contain intentional misrepresentations;
2. Re-credentialing application signed date within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days of the date of submission to the CC for a vote;
3. Primary source verifications within acceptable timeframes of the date of submission to the CC for a vote, as deemed by appropriate accrediting agencies;
4. No evidence of potential material omission(s) on re-credentialing application;
5. Current, valid, unrestricted license to practice in each state in which the practitioner provides care to Covered Individuals;
6. *No current license probation;
7. *License is unencumbered;
8. No new history of licensing board reprimand since prior credentialing review;
9. *No current federal sanction and no new (since prior credentialing review) history of federal sanctions (per OIG and OPM Reports or on NPDB report);
10. Current DEA/CDS Certificate and/or state controlled substance certification without new (since prior credentialing review) history of or current restrictions;
11. No current hospital membership or privilege restrictions and no new (since prior credentialing review) history of hospital membership or privilege restrictions; OR for practitioners in a specialty defined as requiring hospital privileges who practice solely in the outpatient setting there exists a defined referral relationship with a Network practitioner of
similar specialty at a Network HDO who provides inpatient care to Covered Individuals needing hospitalization;

12. No new (since previous credentialing review) history of or current use of illegal drugs or alcoholism;

13. No impairment or other condition which would negatively impact the ability to perform the essential functions in their professional field;

14. No new (since previous credentialing review) history of criminal/felony convictions, including a plea of no contest;

15. Malpractice case history reviewed since the last CC review. If no new cases are identified since last review, malpractice history will be reviewed as meeting criteria. If new malpractice history is present, then a minimum of last five (5) years of malpractice history is evaluated and criteria consistent with initial credentialing is used.

16. No new (since previous credentialing review) involuntary terminations from an HMO or PPO;

17. No new (since previous credentialing review) "yes" answers on attestation/disclosure questions with exceptions of the following:
   a. investment or business interest in ancillary services, equipment or supplies;
   b. voluntary resignation from a hospital or organization related to practice relocation or facility utilization;
   c. voluntary surrender of state license related to relocation or nonuse of said license;
   d. an NPDB report of a malpractice settlement or any report of a malpractice settlement that does not meet the threshold criteria;
   e. nonrenewal of malpractice coverage or change in malpractice carrier related to changes in the carrier’s business practices (no longer offering coverage in a state or no longer in business);
   f. previous failure of a certification exam by a practitioner who is currently board certified or who remains in the five (5) year post residency training window;
   g. actions taken by a hospital against a practitioner’s privileges related solely to the failure to complete medical records in a timely fashion;
   h. history of a licensing board, hospital or other professional entity investigation that was closed without any action or sanction.

18. No QI data or other performance data including complaints above the set threshold.

19. Recredentialed at least every three (3) years to assess the practitioner’s continued compliance with UniCare standards.

*It is expected that these findings will be discovered for currently credentialed Network practitioners and HDOs through ongoing sanction monitoring. Network practitioners and HDOs with such findings will be individually reviewed and considered by the CC at the time the findings are identified.

Note: the CC will individually review any credentialed Network practitioners and HDOs that do not meet one or more of the criteria for recredentialing.

C. Additional Participation Criteria and Exceptions for Behavioral Health practitioners (Non Physician) Credentialing.

1. Licensed Clinical Social Workers (“LCSW and ILSW”) or other master level social work license type:
Chapter 13: Credentialing and Re-Credentialing

UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
Medicaid Managed Care

a. Master or doctoral degree in social work with emphasis in clinical social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (“CSWE”) or the Canadian Association on Social Work Education (“CASWE”).

b. Program must have been accredited within three (3) years of the time the practitioner graduated.

c. Full accreditation is required, candidacy programs will not be considered.

d. If master’s level degree does not meet criteria and practitioner obtained PhD training as a clinical psychologist, but is not licensed as such, the practitioner can be reviewed. To meet the criteria, the doctoral program must be accredited by the American Psychological Association (“APA”) or be regionally accredited by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (“CHEA”). In addition, a doctor of social work from an institution with at least regional accreditation from the CHEA will be viewed as acceptable.

2. Licensed professional counselor (“LPC”) and marriage and family therapist (“MFT”) or other master level license type:

a. Master’s or doctoral degree in counseling, marital and family therapy, psychology, counseling psychology, counseling with an emphasis in marriage, family and child counseling or an allied mental field. Master or doctoral degrees in education are acceptable with one of the fields of study above.

b. Master or doctoral degrees in divinity do not meet criteria as a related field of study.

c. Graduate school must be accredited by one of the Regional Institutional Accrediting Bodies and may be verified from the Accredited Institutions of Post-Secondary Education, APA, Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (“CACREP”), or Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education (“COAMFTE”) listings. The institution must have been accredited within three (3) years of the time the practitioner graduated.

d. If master’s level degree does not meet criteria and practitioner obtained PhD training as a clinical psychologist, but is not licensed as such, the practitioner can be reviewed. To meet criteria this doctoral program must either be accredited by the APA or be regionally accredited by the CHEA. In addition, a doctoral degree in one of the fields of study noted above from an institution with at least regional accreditation from the CHEA will be viewed as acceptable.

3. Clinical nurse specialist/psychiatric and mental health nurse practitioner:

a. Master’s degree in nursing with specialization in adult or child/adolescent psychiatric and mental health nursing. Graduate school must be accredited from an institution accredited by one of the Regional Institutional Accrediting Bodies within three (3) years of the time of the practitioner’s graduation.

b. Registered Nurse license and any additional licensure as an Advanced Practice Nurse/Certified Nurse Specialist/Adult Psychiatric Nursing or other license or certification as dictated by the appropriate State(s) Board of Registered Nursing, if applicable.

c. Certification by the American Nurses Association (“ANA”) in psychiatric nursing. This may be any of the following types: Clinical Nurse Specialist in Child or Adult Psychiatric Nursing, Psychiatric and Mental Health Nurse Practitioner, or Family Psychiatric and Mental Health Nurse Practitioner.

d. Valid, current, unrestricted DEA/CDS certificate, where applicable with appropriate
supervision/consultation by a Network practitioner as applicable by the state licensing board. For those who possess a DEA certificate, the appropriate CDS certificate is required. The DEA/CDS certificate must be valid in the state(s) in which the practitioner will be treating Covered Individuals.

4. Clinical Psychologists:
   a. Valid state clinical psychologist license.
   b. Doctoral degree in clinical or counseling, psychology or other applicable field of study from an institution accredited by the APA within three (3) years of the time of the practitioner’s graduation.
   c. Education/Training considered as eligible for an exception is a practitioner whose doctoral degree is not from an APA accredited institution, but who is listed in the National Register of Health Service Providers in Psychology or is a Diplomat of the American Board of Professional Psychology.
   d. Master’s level therapists in good standing in the Network, who upgrade their license to clinical psychologist as a result of further training, will be allowed to continue in the Network and will not be subject to the above education criteria.

5. Clinical Neuropsychologist:
   a. Must meet all the criteria for a clinical psychologist listed in C.4 above and be Board certified by either the American Board of Professional Neuropsychology (“ABPN”) or American Board of Clinical Neuropsychology (“ABCN”).
   b. A practitioner credentialed by the National Register of Health Service Providers in Psychology with an area of expertise in neuropsychology may be considered.
   c. Clinical neuropsychologists, who are not Board certified, nor listed in the National Register, will require CC review. These practitioners must have appropriate training and/or experience in neuropsychology as evidenced by one or more of the following:
      i. Transcript of applicable pre-doctoral training OR
      ii. Documentation of applicable formal one (1) year post-doctoral training (participation in CEU training alone would not be considered adequate) OR
      iii. Letters from supervisors in clinical neuropsychology (including number of hours per week) OR
      iv. Minimum of five (5) years experience practicing neuropsychology at least ten (10) hours per week

III. HDO Eligibility Criteria

All HDOs must be accredited by an appropriate, recognized accrediting body or in the absence of such accreditation, UniCare may evaluate the most recent site survey by Medicare or the appropriate state oversight agency performed within the past 36 months. Non-accredited HDOs are subject to individual review by the CC and will be considered for Covered Individual access need only when the CC review indicates compliance with UniCare standards and there are no deficiencies noted on the Medicare or state oversight review which would adversely affect quality or care or patient safety. HDOs are recredentialed at least every three (3) years to assess the HDO’s continued compliance with UniCare standards.

A. General Criteria for HDOs:
   1. Valid, current and unrestricted license to operate in the state(s) in which it will provide
services to Covered Individuals. The license must be in good standing with no sanctions.
2. Valid and current Medicare certification.
3. Must not be currently debarred or excluded from participation in any of the following programs: Medicare, Medicaid or FEHBP.
4. Liability insurance acceptable to UniCare.
5. If not appropriately accredited, HDO must submit a copy of its CMS or state site survey for review by the CC to determine if UniCare’s quality and certification criteria standards have been met.

B. Additional Participation Criteria for HDO by Provider Type:

**MEDICAL FACILITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type (MEDICAL CARE)</th>
<th>Acceptable Accrediting Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acute Care Hospital</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, NIAHO, CIQH, CTEAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Surgical Centers</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, AAPSF, AAAHC, AAAASF, IMQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Standing Cardiac Catheterization Facilities</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP (may be covered under parent institution)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithotripsy Centers (Kidney stones)</td>
<td>TJC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Health Care Agencies</td>
<td>TJC, CHAP, ACHC, CTEAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facilities</td>
<td>TJC, CARF, BOC Int’l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Homes</td>
<td>TJC, BOC Int’l</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type (BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CARE)</th>
<th>Acceptable Accrediting Agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acute Care Hospital – Psychiatric Disorders</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, NIAHO, CTEAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Care – Psychiatric Disorders</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, NIAHO, CARF, COA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment – Psychiatric Disorders</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, NIAHO, CARF, for programs associated with an acute care facility or Residential Treatment Facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Structured Outpatient Program –</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, NIAHO, COA, for programs affiliated with an acute care hospital or health care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric Disorders</td>
<td>organization that provides psychiatric services to adults or adolescents; CARF if program is a residential treatment center providing psychiatric services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acute Inpatient Hospital – Chemical Dependency/Detoxification and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, NIAHO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acute Inpatient Hospital – Detoxification Only Facilities</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, NIAHO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Care – Chemical Dependency</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, NIAHO, CARF, COA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment – Chemical Dependency</td>
<td>TJC, NIAHO, for programs affiliated with a hospital or health care organization that provides drug abuse and/or alcoholism treatment services to adults or adolescents; CHAMPUS or CARF for programs affiliated with a residential treatment center that provides drug abuse and/or alcoholism treatment services to adults or adolescents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Structured Outpatient Program – Chemical Dependency</td>
<td>TJC, NIAHO, COA, for programs affiliated with a hospital or health care organization that provides drug abuse and/or alcoholism treatment services to adults or adolescents; CARF for programs affiliated with a residential treatment center that provides drug abuse and/or alcoholism treatment services to adults or adolescents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Mental Health Centers</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, CARF, CHAP, COA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensed Behavioral Health Clinics</td>
<td>TJC, HFAP, CARF, CHAP, COA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 14: ACCESS STANDARDS AND ACCESS TO CARE

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Access Standards and Access to Care

Overview

This chapter outlines UniCare’s standards for timely and appropriate access to quality health care. Following guidelines set by the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA), the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG), and the West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services (BMS), these standards help ensure that medical appointments, emergency services and continuity of care for our Members are provided fairly, reasonably and within specific time frames.

We recognize that cultural and linguistic barriers may affect our Members’ ability to understand or comply with certain instructions or procedures. To break through those barriers and ensure that our access standards can be met, we encourage Providers to take advantage of UniCare’s Cultural Competency Toolkit and Cultural and Linguistic Training. We have included an introduction to this training in Chapter 22: Cultural Diversity and Linguistic Services. Locate the complete training program and toolkit in the Health Education section on the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. Click on Caring For Diverse Populations. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

UniCare encourages providers to attend training in an effort to promote sensitivity to the special needs of the Medicaid population. UniCare supports continuous education through webinars, town-hall meetings and provider orientations.

UniCare monitors Provider compliance with access to care standards on a regular basis. Failure to comply may result in corrective action.

Access Standards and Access to Care

General Appointment Scheduling

Primary Care Providers (PCPs) and Specialists must make appointments for Members from the time of request according to the following guidelines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nature of Visit</th>
<th>Appointment Standards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emergency examinations</td>
<td>Immediate access during office hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urgent examinations</td>
<td>Within 48 hours of request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-urgent “sick visits”</td>
<td>Within 72 hours of request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-urgent routine examinations*</td>
<td>Within 21 days of Member’s request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult baseline and routine physical</td>
<td>Within 8 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In office wait time</td>
<td>Maximum 45 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Nature of Visit** | **Appointment Standards**
--- | ---
Specialty care examinations | Within 3 weeks of request for routine referrals; within 48 hours for urgent referrals
Outpatient behavioral health examinations | Within 14 days of request
Routine behavioral health visits | Within 10 days of request
Outpatient treatment | Within 7 days of discharge
Post-psychiatric inpatient care | Within 7 days of discharge

*Exceptions are permitted for routine cases, other than clinical preventive services, when PCP capacity is temporarily limited.

**Access Standards and Access to Care**

**Services for Members**

**UniCare** strongly recommends that PCPs perform an Initial Health Assessment (IHA) and Preventive Care assessment with new Members.

**Please Note:** An IHA is not needed if the Member is an existing patient of the PCP group but new to **UniCare**. In addition, follow-up is not needed if there is an established medical record that shows baseline health status. This record should include sufficient information for the PCP to understand the Member’s health history and to provide treatment recommendations as needed. Transferred medical records meet the recommendations for an IHA if a completed health history is included.

**Nature of Visit** | **Appointment Standards**
--- | ---
IHAs | Newborns: Within 30 days of birth
Children (ages 0-18): Within 60 days of enrollment
Adults (ages 18 and older): Within 90 Days of enrollment
Preventive Care Visits | According to the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) Periodicity Schedule found within the Preventive Health Care Guidelines

**Access Standards and Access to Care**

**Prenatal and Postpartum Visits**

Providers must make prenatal and postpartum appointments for Members from the time of request according to the following guidelines:

**Nature of Visit** | **Appointment Standards**
--- | ---
First Trimester | Within 14 calendar days of request
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nature of Visit</th>
<th>Appointment Standards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second Trimester</td>
<td>Within 7 calendar days of request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Trimester</td>
<td>Within 3 business days of request or immediately if an emergency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Risk Pregnancy</td>
<td>Within 3 business days of request or immediately if an emergency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postpartum Examination</td>
<td>Between 3 and 8 weeks after delivery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Access Standards and Access to Care

#### Missed Appointment Tracking

When a Member misses an appointment, Providers must do the following:

- Document the missed appointment in the Member’s medical record.
- Make at least 3 attempts to contact the Member to determine the reason for the missed appointment.
- Provide a reason in the Member’s medical record for any delays in performing an examination, including any refusals by the Member.

#### Access Standards and Access to Care

##### After-Hours Services

Our Members have access to quality health care 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. This means that PCPs must have a system in place to ensure Members may call after hours with medical questions or concerns. UniCare monitors PCP compliance with after-hours access standards on a regular basis. We recommend that PCPs advise their answering services to participate in any after-hours monitoring. Failure to comply may result in corrective action. PCPs must adhere to the answering service and answering machine protocols defined in the following sections.

#### Answering Service

Answering service or after-hours personnel must:

- Ask the Member if the call is an emergency. In the event of an emergency, direct the Member to dial 911 immediately or proceed directly to the nearest hospital emergency room.
- Forward non-emergency Member calls directly to the PCP or on-call Provider or instruct the Member that the Provider will be in contact within 30 minutes.
- Have the ability to contact a telephone Interpreter to assist Members with language barriers.
- Return all calls.

Members may call MedCall®, our 24/7 information phone line, any time of the day or night, to speak to a Registered Nurse. The MedCall Nurses provide health information and options for accessing care, including emergency services, if appropriate.
Answering Machines

Answering machine messages:

- May be used when Provider office staff or an answering service is not immediately available.
- Must instruct Members with emergency health care needs to dial 911 or proceed directly to the nearest hospital emergency room.
- Must provide instructions on how to contact the PCP or on-call Provider in a non-emergency situation.
- Must provide instructions in English, Spanish and any other language appropriate to the PCP’s practice.

We offer the following suggested text for answering machines:

“Hello, you have reached [insert Physician office name]. If this is an emergency, hang up and dial 911 or go to the nearest hospital emergency room. If this is not an emergency and you have a medical concern or question, please call [insert contact phone or pager number]. You will receive a return call from the on-call Physician within [timeframe].”

Please Note: UniCare has implemented a system to report difficulties experienced with MedCall, the emergency care systems, or protocol failures. To report failures, contact the Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095. Corrective action plans will be requested from contracted network hospitals with Emergency Departments that fail to meet the Department/Emergency Room protocols.

Please Note: UniCare prefers that PCPs use a UniCare-contracted, in-network Provider for on-call services. When this is not possible, the PCP must use his or her best efforts to ensure the on-call Provider abides by the terms of the UniCare Provider contract.

Access Standards and Access to Care

Continuity of Care

UniCare provides continuity of care for Members with qualifying conditions when health care services are not available within the network or when the Member or Provider is in a state of transition.

**Qualifying Condition:** A medical condition that may qualify a Member for continued access to care and continuity of care. These conditions include, but are not limited to:

- Acute conditions (cancer, for example)
- Degenerative and disabling conditions or diseases caused by a congenital or acquired injury or illness requiring a specialized rehabilitation program or a high level of service, resources or coordination of care in the community
- Newborns, who are covered retroactive to the date of birth
- Organ transplant or tissue replacement
- Pregnancy, with 12 weeks or less remaining before the expected delivery date, through immediate postpartum care
- Scheduled inpatient/outpatient surgery that was approved and/or pre-certified through the applicable BMS process
- Serious chronic conditions (hemophilia, for example)
- Terminal illness
States of transition may be when the Member is:

- Newly enrolled
- Moving out of the service area
- Disenrolling from UniCare to another health plan
- Exiting UniCare to receive excluded services
- Hospitalized on the effective date of transition
- Transitioning through behavioral health services
- Undergoing the West Virginia Pre-Admission Screening/Resident Review Screening for long-term care placement
- Scheduled for appointments within the first month of Plan Membership with Specialists. These appointments must have been scheduled prior to the effective date of Membership

A state of transition is also applicable when the Provider’s contract terminates.

UniCare Providers help ensure continuity and coordination of care through collaboration. This includes the confidential exchange of information between PCPs and Specialists as well as behavioral health Providers. In addition, UniCare coordinates care when the Provider’s contract has been discontinued to facilitate a smooth transition to a new Provider.

Providers must maintain accurate and timely documentation in the Member’s medical record, including, but not limited to:

- Consultations
- Prior Authorizations
- Referrals to Specialists
- Treatment Plans

All Providers share responsibility in communicating clinical findings, treatment plans, prognosis and the Member’s psycho-social condition as part of the coordination process. Care Management Nurses review Member and Provider requests for continuity of care. These Nurses facilitate continuation with the current Provider until a short-term regimen of care is completed or the Member transitions to a new Provider.

Adverse determination decisions are sent in writing to the Member and Provider within 2 business days of the decision. Members and Providers may appeal the decision by following the procedures in Chapter 12: Grievances and Appeals in this manual. Reasons for continuity of care denials include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Course of treatment is complete
- Member is ineligible for coverage
- Condition is not a qualifying condition
- Request is for a change of PCP only and not for continued access to care
- Request is for services that are not covered
- Services rendered are covered under a global fee
- Treating Provider currently is contracted with the UniCare network

Please Note: UniCare does not impose any pre-existing condition limitations on its Members, nor require evidence of insurability to provide coverage to any UniCare Member.
Access Standards and Access to Care

Provider Contract Termination

UniCare will arrange for continuity of care for Members affected by a Provider whose contract has terminated. The Provider must notify Members 60 days prior to the final date of termination. A terminated Provider who is actively treating Members must continue treatment for a period of at least 90 days after the date on which notice is given.

After UniCare receives a Provider’s notice to terminate a contract, we will make our best effort to notify all impacted Members. A letter will be sent at least 15 days in advance to inform the affected Members about:

- The impending termination of the Provider
- The Member’s right to request continued access to care
- The Customer Care Center’s phone number. The Customer Care Center can make PCP changes and/or forward referrals to Case Management for continued access to care consideration

Members under the care of Specialists may submit requests for continued access to care, including continued care after the transition period. Members should contact the Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095.

Access Standards and Access to Care

Newly Enrolled

Our goal is to ensure that the health care of our newly enrolled Members is not disrupted or interrupted. UniCare ensures continuity in the care of our newly enrolled Members when the:

- Member’s health or behavioral health condition has been treated by Specialists
- Member’s health could be placed in jeopardy if medically necessary covered services are disrupted or interrupted

UniCare will pay a newly-enrolled Member’s existing out-of-network Provider for medically necessary covered services until that regimen of care is completed. Then, the Member’s records, clinical information and care are transferred to a UniCare Provider.

Payment to out-of-network Providers is made within the same time period required for Providers within the network. In addition, we will comply with out-of-network Provider reimbursement rules as adopted by the BMS. However, we are not obligated to reimburse the Member’s existing out-of-network Providers for on-going care if it has been greater than:

- 90 days after the Member enrolled in UniCare
- 9 months after the Member enrolled in UniCare when, at the time of enrollment in our plan, the Member was diagnosed with and receiving treatment for a terminal illness and remains enrolled in UniCare

All new enrollees receive the Member Handbook and Evidence of Coverage (EOC) membership information in their enrollment packets, which provides information regarding Members’ rights to request continuity of care.

Access Standards and Access to Care

Members Moving Out of Service Area

If a Member moves out of the service area, UniCare will provide services and pay out-of-network Providers for the specific period of time left for which capitation on the Member has been paid. For example, if a Member’s capitation covers the month of June, UniCare will provide and pay for medically necessary covered services through the end of June.
Access Standards and Access to Care

Services Not Available Within Network

UniCare will provide Members with timely and adequate access to out-of-network services for as long as those services are necessary and not available within the network. However, UniCare is not obligated to provide Members with access to out-of-network services if such services become available from a network Provider.

When a Provider refers a Member to another Provider for additional treatment or services, the referring Provider must forward notification of his/her National Provider Identifier (NPI) and the Member’s eligibility. UniCare has streamlined this process by providing a Record of Referral to Specialty Care form, located in the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page on our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

The referring PCP and the Specialist perform the following:

➢ The PCP completes and faxes the form to the Specialist, notifying the Specialist of the PCP’s NPI.
➢ If the referring PCP does not provide the NPI, the Specialist is responsible for contacting the PCP’s office to obtain the NPI.
➢ The Member must be made aware that the Provider they are being referred to is in-network or out-of-network.

Please Note: Referrals are valid for as long as the Member is under the care of the Specialist.

Access Standards and Access to Care

Second Opinions

UniCare will help ensure that Members have access to a second opinion regarding any medically necessary covered service. Members will be allowed access to a second opinion from a network Provider, or, if a network Provider is not available, from an out-of-network Provider. This service is provided at no cost to the Member.

Access Standards and Access to Care

Emergency Transportation

UniCare covers emergency transportation services without Prior Authorization. When a Member’s condition is life-threatening and requires the use of special equipment, life support systems and close monitoring by trained attendants while en route to the nearest appropriate facility, we will provide emergency transport by ambulance.

Examples of conditions considered for emergency transport include, but are not limited to:

- Acute and severe illnesses
- Acute or severe injuries from auto accidents
- Extensive burns
- Loss of consciousness
- Semi-consciousness, having a seizure, or receiving cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) treatment during transport
- Untreated fractures

Emergency transportation is available for facility-to-facility transfers when the required emergency treatment is not available at the first facility.
Access Standards and Access to Care

Non-Emergency Transportation

Non-emergency transportation is not a covered service for UniCare. All non-emergency transportation is covered by the state of West Virginia through its fee-for-service program.

Access Standards and Access to Care

Emergency Dental Services for Adults

When a Member has an accident and the treatment is the first repair of an injury to the jaw, sound natural teeth, mouth or face, UniCare covers the initial dental work and oral surgery, including anesthesia and drugs, for services provided in the following settings:

- Outpatient
- Doctor’s office
- Emergency care
- Urgent care

The services are limited to the care needed to give proper treatment. Injury as a result of chewing or biting is not considered an accidental injury. Initial dental work refers to services provided within 48 hours of the injury, or as soon as possible. Covered services include all exams and treatment to complete the repair, such as:

- Anesthesia
- Lab tests
- Mandibular/maxillary reconstruction
- Oral exams
- Oral surgery
- Prosthetic services
- Restorations
- X-Rays
CHAPTER 15: PROVIDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Provider Roles and Responsibilities
Overview

At UniCare, our goal is to provide quality health care to the right Member, at the right time, in the appropriate setting. To achieve this goal, Primary Care Providers (PCPs), Specialists and Ancillary Providers must fulfill your roles and responsibilities with the highest integrity. We rely on your extensive health care education, experience, and dedication to our Members, who look to you to get well and stay well.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities
Primary Care Providers

PCPs are the principle point of contact for our Members. The PCP’s role is to provide Members with a medical “home”, the Member’s first stop in the health care process and a centralized hub for a wide variety of ongoing health care needs. UniCare furnishes each PCP with a current list of enrolled Members assigned to that PCP. The PCP’s role is to:

- Coordinate Members’ health care 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Develop Members’ care and treatment plans, including preventive care
- Maintain Members’ current medical records, including documentation of all services provided by the PCP and any specialty or referral services
- Adhere to wait times, as outlined within the Provider contract and the Provider Manual
- Refer Members for specialty care
- Coordinate with outpatient clinical services
- Provide complete information about proposed treatments and prognosis for recovery to our Members or their representatives
- Facilitate interpreter services by presenting information in a language that our Members or their representatives can understand
- Ensure that Members’ medical and personal information is kept confidential, as required by state and federal laws
- Obtain signed consent before providing care

The PCP’s scope of responsibilities includes providing or arranging for:

- Routine and preventive health care services
- Emergency care services
- Hospital services
- Ancillary services
- Interpreter services
- Referrals for specialty services
- Coordination with outpatient clinical services, such as therapeutic, rehabilitative or palliative services

Please Note: Services should be provided without regard to race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age, or physical/behavioral health status.
UniCare keeps Providers up-to-date with detailed Member information. We also furnish each PCP with a current list of assigned Members and provide medical information about the Members’ potential health care needs. Providers may use this information to provide care and coordinate services more effectively.

PCPs should provide services only to those UniCare Members who have chosen you as their PCP. Verify that a Member is assigned to you by using the following methods:

- Call UniCare’s Customer Care Center at 1-800-782-0095:
  - Use the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system
  - Speak to a Customer Service Representative
- Go to www.unicare.com and access the Provider Resources page. Click Login to enter the AccessPoint secure site. Log in using your user identification (ID) and view the monthly PCP rosters.

You may experience delays in claims payments if you treat Members who are not assigned to you on the date of service. If you must provide services to a UniCare Member not assigned to you, obtain Prior Authorization first. If you are a non-contracted Provider, you must obtain Prior Authorization before treating UniCare Members.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Referrals

PCPs coordinate and make referrals to Specialists, Ancillary Providers and community services. Providers should refer Members to network facilities and Providers. When network facilities and Providers are not available, Providers should follow the appropriate process for requesting out-of-network referrals.

Please Note: Specialty referrals to in-network Providers do not require Prior Authorization.

All PCPs must perform the following with regard to referrals:

- Help Members schedule appointments with other health care Providers, including Specialists.
- Track and document appointments, clinical findings, treatment plans and care received by Members referred to Specialists or other health care Providers.
- Refer Members to health education programs and community resource agencies, when appropriate.
- Coordinate with the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program to provide medical information necessary for WIC eligibility determinations, such as height, weight, hematocrit or hemoglobin.
- Coordinate with the local tuberculosis (TB) control program to ensure that all Members with confirmed or suspected TB have a contact investigation and receive Directly Observed Therapy (DOT).
- Report to the West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services (BMS) or the local TB control program any Member who is noncompliant, drug resistant, or who is or potentially may become a public health threat.
- Screen and perform evaluation procedures for detection and treatment of, or referral for, any known or suspected behavioral health problems and disorders.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Out-Of-Network Referrals

We recognize that an out-of-network referral may be justified at times. UniCare’s Utilization Management (UM) department will work with the PCP to determine medical necessity and will authorize out-of-network referrals on a limited basis. For assistance, contact the UM department: 1-866-655-7423. Hours of operation are Monday to Friday, 8am-5pm.
Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Interpreter Services

Providers must notify Members of the availability of interpreter services from UniCare. Providers should strongly discourage the use of friends and family members, especially children, acting as interpreters. Multi-lingual staff should carefully self-assess their non-English language speaking and comprehension skills prior to interpreting on the job. You may find the current recommended employee language skills self-assessment tool in the Health Education section on the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. Click on Employee Language Skills Self-Assessment Tool. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

For those instances when you cannot communicate with a Member due to language barriers, interpreter services are available at no cost to you or the Member. Face-to-face Interpreters for Members needing language assistance, including American Sign Language, are available by placing a request at least 72 hours in advance. A 24-hour cancellation notice is required.

- To request interpreter services, call UniCare's Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095
- To request interpreter services after hours, or TTY and Relay services, call MedCall®: 1-888-850-1108
- For TTY assistance during business hours, call UniCare's Customer Care Center TTY line: 1-866-368-1634

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Initial Health Assessment

PCPs are strongly encouraged to review their monthly eligibility list provided by UniCare and determine which Members are newly enrolled since the last report. PCPs should proactively contact their assigned Members to make an appointment for an Initial Health Assessment (IHA) within 90 days of enrollment. The PCP’s office is responsible for making contact with assigned Members and documenting all attempts to do so. Members’ medical records must reflect the reason for any delays in performing the IHA, including any refusals by the Member to have the exam.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Transitioning Members between Medical Facilities and Home

When medically indicated, PCPs initiate or assist with the discharge or transfer of Members:

- From an inpatient facility to the appropriate skilled nursing or rehabilitation facility, or to the Member’s home
- From an out-of-network hospital to an in-network hospital, or to the Member’s home with home health care assistance (within benefit limits)

The coordination of Member transfers from non-contracted, out-of-network facilities to contracted, in-network facilities is a priority that may require the immediate attention of the PCP. To obtain assistance, contact UniCare’s UM department: 1-866-655-7423.
Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Non-Covered Services

All PCPs must inform Members of the costs associated with non-covered services prior to rendering the non-covered services. For more information, call our Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095. Also refer to the Private Pay Agreement section of Chapter 9: Professional Billing and Ancillary Claims.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Specialists

Specialists, licensed with additional training and expertise in a specific field of medicine, supplement the care given by PCPs. Specialists are charged with the same responsibilities as PCPs, including the responsibility of ensuring that Prior Authorization has been obtained before rendering services.

Access to specialty care begins when the PCP refers a Member to a Specialist for medically necessary conditions beyond the PCP’s scope of practice. Specialists diagnose and treat conditions specific to their area of expertise.

Please Note: Specialty care is limited to UniCare benefits.

The following guidelines are in place for Specialists:

- For urgent care, the Specialist should see the Member within 24 hours of receiving the request.
- For routine care, the Specialist should see the Member within 2 weeks of receiving the request.

In some cases, a Member may self-refer to a Specialist. These cases include, but are not limited to:

- Family planning and evaluation
- Diagnosis, treatment and follow-up of Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)

For some medical conditions, the Specialists should be the PCP. Members may request the Specialist be assigned as the PCP if the Member:

- Has a chronic illness
- Has a disabling condition
- Is a child with special health care needs

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Hospital Scope of Responsibilities

PCPs refer Members to UniCare-contracted network hospitals for medically necessary conditions beyond the PCP’s scope of practice. Hospital care is limited to Plan benefits. Hospital Providers diagnose and treat conditions specific to their area of expertise. Hospital responsibilities include:

- Notification of Admission and Services
- Notification of Pre-Service Review Decision

Refer to the following sections for specific information.

Notification of Admission and Services

The hospital must notify UniCare or the review organization of an admission or service at the time the Member is admitted or the service is rendered. If the Member is admitted or a service is rendered on a day other than a business day, the hospital must notify UniCare the morning of the next business day.
Notification of Pre-Service Review Decision

The Utilization Management Guidelines and the Hospital Agreement require that a hospital receive notice of a pre-service review determination at the time of a scheduled admission or service. If this does not occur, the hospital should contact UniCare and request the status of the decision.

Any admission or service requiring pre-service review that has not received the appropriate review may be subject to post-service review denial. Generally, the Provider is required to perform all pre-service review functions with UniCare. Before services are rendered, the hospital must ensure the pre-service review has been performed. If the pre-service review has not been performed, the hospital risks post-service denial.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Ancillary Scope of Responsibilities

PCPs and Specialists refer Members to Plan-contracted network Ancillary Providers for medically necessary conditions beyond the PCP’s or Specialist’s scope of practice. Ancillary Providers diagnose and treat conditions specific to their area of expertise. Ancillary care is limited to Plan benefits.

We have a wide network of participating health care Providers and facilities. All services offered by the health care Provider, and for which the health care Provider is responsible, are listed in the Ancillary Agreement.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Responsibilities Applicable to All Providers

The responsibilities applicable to all UniCare Providers include:

- After-Hours Services
- Disenrollees
- Eligibility Verification
- Collaboration
- Confidentiality
- Continuity of Care
- Licenses and Certifications
- Mandatory Reporting of Abuse
- Medical Records Standards and Documentation
- Office Hours
- Open Clinical Dialog/Affirmative Statement
- Oversight of Non-Physician Practitioners
- Pre-Service Reviews
- Prohibited Activities
- Provider Contract Terminations
- Termination of Ancillary Provider/Patient Relationship
- Updating Provider Information
Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Office Hours

To maintain continuity of care, Providers’ office hours must be clearly posted and Members must be informed about the Providers’ availability at each site. There are strict guidelines for ensuring access to health care 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

- Providers must be available 24 hours a day by telephone.
- An on-call Provider must be available to take calls when the Member’s Provider is not available.

After-Hours Services

All PCPs must have an after-hours system in place to ensure that our Members can call with medical concerns or questions after normal office hours. The answering service or after-hours personnel must forward Member calls directly to the PCP or on-call Physician, or instruct the Member that the Provider will be in contact within 30 minutes. UniCare will monitor PCP compliance with after-hours access standards on a regular basis. Failure to comply may result in corrective action. For additional information, refer to the After-Hours Services section of Chapter 14: Access Standards and Access to Care.

Emergencies

The answering service or after-hours personnel must ask the Member if the call is an emergency. In the event of an emergency, the Member must be directed to dial 911 immediately or proceed to the nearest hospital emergency room.

If the PCP’s staff or answering service is not available, an answering machine may be used. The answering machine message must instruct Members who have emergency health care needs to dial 911 or go directly to the nearest hospital emergency room. The message must give Members an alternative contact number to reach the PCP or on-call Provider with medical concerns or questions.

Language-Appropriate Messages

Non-English speaking Members who call their PCP after hours should expect to get language-appropriate messages. In the event of an emergency, these messages should direct the Member to dial 911 or proceed directly to the nearest hospital emergency room. In a non-emergency situation, Members should receive instructions about how to contact the on-call Provider. If an answering service is used, the service should know where to contact a telephone Interpreter for the Member. All calls taken by an answering service must be returned.

Network On-Call Providers

UniCare prefers that PCPs use network Providers for on-call services. When that is not possible, the PCP must ensure that the covering on-call Physician or other Provider abides by the terms of the UniCare Provider contract.
MedCall

Members may call MedCall 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to speak to a Registered Nurse. The MedCall Nurses provide health information regarding illness and options for accessing care, including emergency services. The MedCall contact number is: 1-888-850-1108.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities
Licenses and Certifications

Providers must maintain all licenses, certifications, permits, accreditations or other prerequisites required by UniCare and federal, state and local laws to provide medical services.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities
Eligibility Verification

All Providers must verify Member eligibility immediately before rendering services, supplies or equipment. Because eligibility may change monthly, a Member eligible on the last day of the month may not be eligible on the first of the following month. UniCare is not responsible for charges incurred by ineligible persons. For details, refer to the How to Verify Member Eligibility section of Chapter 5: Member Eligibility.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities
Collaboration

Providers share the responsibility of giving respectful care, working collaboratively with UniCare Specialists, hospitals, Ancillary Providers and Members and their families. Providers must permit Members to participate actively in decisions regarding medical care, including, except as limited by law, their decision to refuse treatment. The Provider facilitates interpreter services and provides information about the Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic and Treatment Services (EPSDT) program.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities
Continuity of Care

PCPs maintain frequent communication with Specialists, hospitals and Ancillary Providers to ensure continuity of care. UniCare encourages Providers to maintain open communication with Members about appropriate treatment alternatives, regardless of the Member’s benefit coverage limitations. PCPs are responsible for providing an ongoing source of primary care appropriate to the Member’s needs.

UniCare has established comprehensive mechanisms to ensure continued access to care for Members when Providers leave our health care program. Under certain circumstances, Members may finish a course of treatment with the terminating Provider. For more information, refer to the Provider Contract Termination section of Chapter 14: Access Standards and Access to Care.
Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Medical Records Standards

Medical records must be maintained in a manner ensuring effective and confidential Member care and quality review. At UniCare, we perform medical record reviews upon signing a Provider contract. We then perform medical record reviews at least every 3 years to ensure that Providers remain in compliance with these standards.

Medical records must be stored and retrieved in a manner that protects patient information according to the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act. This act prohibits a Provider of health care from disclosing any individually identifiable information regarding a patient’s medical history, treatment, or behavioral and physical condition, without the patient’s or legal representative’s consent or specific legal authority. Records required through a legal instrument may be released without patient or patient representative consent. Providers must be familiar with the security requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) and be in compliance.

Additional information on medical record storage, standards and security may be found in Chapter 18: Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement, beginning with the Medical Record Documentation Standards section.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Mandatory Reporting of Child Abuse, Elder Abuse or Domestic Violence

Providers must ensure that your office staff is familiar with local reporting requirements and procedures regarding telephone and written reporting of known or suspected cases of abuse. All health care Providers must report immediately any actual or suspected child abuse, elder abuse or domestic violence to the local law enforcement agency by telephone. In addition, Providers must submit a follow-up written report to the local law enforcement agency within the time frames required by law.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Updating Provider Information

Providers are required to inform UniCare of any material changes to their practice, including:

- Changes in:
  - Professional business ownership
  - Business address or the location where services are provided
  - 9-digit federal Tax Identification Number (TIN)
  - Specialty
  - Demographic data
- Services offered to children
- Languages spoken
- Legal or governmental action initiated against a health care Provider. This type of action includes, but is not limited to, an action for professional negligence, for violation of the law, or against any license or accreditation. If successful, this action would impair the ability of the health care Provider to carry out the duties and obligations under the Provider Agreement
- Any other problems or situations that may impair the ability of the health care Provider to carry out the duties and obligations under the Provider Agreement care review and grievance resolution procedures
- Notification that the Provider is accepting new patients
Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Oversight of Non-Physician Practitioners

All Providers using non-Physician practitioners must provide supervision and oversight of these practitioners consistent with state and federal laws. The supervising Physician and the non-Physician practitioner must have written guidelines for adequate supervision. All supervising Providers must follow state licensing and certification requirements.

Non-Physician practitioners include the following categories:
- Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Nurse Midwives
- Physician Assistants

These non-Physician practitioners are licensed by the state and work under the supervision of a licensed Physician, as mandated by state and federal regulations.

Open Clinical Dialogue and Affirmative Statement

Nothing within the Provider Agreement or this manual should be construed as encouraging Providers to restrict medically necessary, covered services or to limit clinical dialog between Providers and their patients. Providers may communicate freely with Members regarding the available treatment options, including medications, regardless of benefit coverage limitations.

Provider Contract Termination

A terminated Provider who is actively treating Members must continue treatment until the termination date. The termination date is the end of the 90-day period following written notice of termination, or according to a timeline determined by the contract.

After we receive a Provider’s notice to terminate a contract, we notify Members impacted by the termination. UniCare sends a letter to inform affected Members about:
- The impending termination of the Provider
- The Member’s right to request continued access to care
- The Customer Care Center phone number to request PCP changes
- Referrals to the UM department for continued access to care consideration

Members under the care of Specialists may submit requests for continued access to care, including after the transition period, by calling the Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095.

UniCare may terminate the Provider Agreement if we determine that the quality of care or services given by a health care Provider is not satisfactory. We make this determination by reviewing Member satisfaction surveys, utilization management data, Member complaints or grievances, other complaints or lawsuits alleging professional negligence, or quality of care indicators.
Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Termination of the Ancillary Provider/Patient Relationship

Under certain circumstances, an Ancillary Provider may terminate the professional relationship with a Member, as provided for and in accordance with the provisions of this manual. However, Ancillary Providers may not terminate the relationship because of the Member’s medical condition or the amount, type or cost of covered services required by the Member.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Disenrollees

When a Member disenrolls and requests a transfer to another health plan, Providers are expected to work with the UniCare Case Managers responsible for helping the Member make the transition. This transition must occur without disruption of any regimen of care that qualifies as a continuity of care condition. The Case Manager will coordinate with the Member, the Member’s Providers and the Case Manager at the new health plan to ensure an orderly transition.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Provider Rights

Providers, acting within the lawful scope of practice, shall not be prohibited from advising a Member or advocating on behalf of a Member for any of the following:

- The Member’s health status, medical care or treatment options, including any alternative, self-administered treatment
- Any information the Member needs to decide among all relevant treatment options
- The risks, benefits and consequences of treatment or non-treatment
- The Member’s right to participate in decisions regarding his/her health care, including the right to refuse treatment and to express preferences about future treatment decisions
- To receive information on the Grievances and Appeals and State Fair Hearing procedures
- To have access to policies and procedures covering authorization of services
- To be notified of any decision to deny a service authorization request, or to authorize a service in an amount, duration or scope that is less than requested
- To challenge, on behalf of our Members, the denial of coverage or payment for medical assistance
- To be free from discrimination for the participation, reimbursement or indemnification of any Provider who is acting within the scope of his or her license or certification under applicable law based solely on that license or certification

UniCare’s Provider selection policies and procedures do not discriminate against particular Providers who serve high-risk populations or specialize in conditions requiring costly treatment.

Provider Roles and Responsibilities

Prohibited Activities

All Providers are prohibited from:

- Billing eligible Members for covered services
- Segregating Members in any way from other persons receiving similar services, supplies or equipment
- Discriminating against UniCare Members or Medicaid participants
CHAPTER 16: CLINICAL PRACTICE AND PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE GUIDELINES

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Clinical Practice and Preventive Health Care Guidelines

Overview

At UniCare, we believe that providing quality health care should not be limited to the treatment of injury or illness. We are committed to helping Providers and Members become more pro-active in the quest for better overall health. To accomplish this goal, we offer tools for Providers to find the best, most cost-effective ways to:

- Provide Member treatment
- Empower Members through education
- Encourage Member lifestyle changes, when possible

We want Providers to have access to the most up-to-date clinical practice and preventive health care guidelines that are offered by nationally recognized health care organizations and based on extensive research. These guidelines include the latest standards for treating the most common and serious illnesses, such as diabetes and hypertension. These guidelines also include recommendations for preventive screenings, immunizations and Member counseling based on age and gender.

Clinical Practice and Preventive Health Care Guidelines

Preventive Health Care Guidelines

UniCare considers Preventive Health Guidelines to be an important component of health care. UniCare develops preventive health guidelines in accordance with recommendations made by nationally-recognized organizations such as the American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP), the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP), the Advisory Committee on Immunizations Practices (ACIP), the American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology (ACOG) and the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). These organizations make recommendations based on reasonable medical evidence. We review the guidelines annually for content accuracy, current primary sources, new technological advances and recent medical research. We make appropriate changes based on this review of the recommendations and/or preventive health mandates. We encourage Providers to utilize these guidelines to improve the health of our Members.

Locate the guidelines, educational materials and health management programs in the Quality Improvement Program section of the Provider Resources page on our website: www.unicare.com. Select Preventive Health Care Guidelines. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website. The Preventive Health Care Guidelines available include the following:

- Medical Policy Preventive Health Guidelines
- United States Health and Human Services Administration for Children and Families Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment (EPSDT)
- In the Member Preventive Health Care Guidelines section: Preventive Health Care Guidelines
The UniCare website offers the most up-to-date clinical resources for preventive screenings, immunizations and counseling for our Members. If you do not have Internet access, request a hard copy of the Preventive Health Care Guidelines by calling our Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095.

Please Note: Our recommendation of these guidelines is not an authorization, certification, explanation of benefits or a contract. Actual Member benefits and eligibility are determined in accordance with the requirements set forth by the state and as set forth in the Member’s Evidence of Coverage and Member Handbook.

Clinical Practice and Preventive Health Care Guidelines

Clinical Practice Guidelines

UniCare considers clinical practice guidelines to be an important component of health care. UniCare adopts nationally-recognized clinical practice guidelines and encourages Physicians to utilize these guidelines to improve the health of our Members. Several national organizations produce guidelines for asthma, diabetes, hypertension, and other conditions. The guidelines, which UniCare uses for quality and disease management programs, are based on reasonable medical evidence. We review the guidelines at least every 2 years, or when changes are made to national guidelines, for content accuracy, current primary sources, new technological advances and recent medical research.

Providers may access the up-to-date listing of the Clinical Practice Guidelines in the Quality Improvement Program section of the Provider Resources page on the UniCare website: www.unicare.com. Select Clinical Practice Guidelines and click any link in the Table of Contents to display that topic. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

The UniCare website offers the most up-to-date clinical resources and guidelines. If you do not have Internet access, request a hard copy of the Clinical Practice Guidelines by calling our Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095.

Please Note: Our recommendation of these guidelines is not an authorization, certification, explanation of benefits, or a contract. Actual Member benefits and eligibility for services are determined in accordance with the requirements set forth by the state and as set forth in the Member’s Evidence of Coverage and Member Handbook.
CHAPTER 17: CASE MANAGEMENT

Case Management Phone: 1-866-655-7423
Case Management Fax: 1-866-387-2959
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Case Management Overview

Case Management is a process that emphasizes teamwork to assess, develop, implement, coordinate and monitor treatment plans in order to optimize our Members’ health care benefits and promote quality outcomes.

UniCare’s Case Management program, provided at no cost to our Members, offers expert assistance in the coordination of complex health care. The Case Manager, through interaction with the Member, the Member’s representative and/or Providers, collects data and analyzes information about actual and potential care needs for the purpose of developing a treatment plan. Cases referred to the Case Management department may be identified by disease or condition, dollars spent or high utilization of services.

Please Note: The UniCare Case Management department is sensitive to the impact cultural diversity has on our Members and their interaction within the health care system. We encourage Providers to become familiar with our cultural and linguistic training materials, available in the Health Education section on the Provider Resources page on our website www.unicare.com. Select the Caring For Diverse Populations document. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Case Management Role of the Case Manager

The Case Manager’s role is to assess the Member’s health care status, develop a health care plan and:

• Facilitate communication and coordination within the health care team.
• Facilitate communication with the Member and his or her representative in the decision-making process.
• Educate the Providers on the health care team and the Member about case management, community resources, benefits, cost factors and all related topics to assist in making informed decisions.
• Encourage appropriate use of medical facilities and services, with the goal of improving quality of care and maintaining cost-effectiveness on a case-by-case basis.

The Case Management department includes experienced and credentialed Registered Nurses, some of whom are Certified Case Managers. The team also includes Social Workers, who add valuable skills that allow us to address our Members’ medical needs, as well as psychological, social and financial issues.
Case Management

Provider Responsibilities

Primary Care Providers (PCPs) have the responsibility of participating in Case Management, sharing information and facilitating the process by:

- Referring Members who could benefit from Case Management.
- Sharing information as soon as the PCP identifies complex health care needs.
- Collaborating with Case Management staff on an ongoing basis.
- Referring Members to Specialists, as required.
- Monitoring and updating the care plan to promote health care goals.
- Notifying Case Management if Members are referred to services provided by the state or some other institution not covered by the UniCare agreement.
- Coordinating county- or state-linked services such as public health, behavioral health, schools and waiver programs. The Provider may call Case Management for additional assistance.

Case Management

Case Management Procedure

When a Member has been identified as having a condition that may require Case Management, the Case Manager contacts the referring Provider and Member for an initial assessment. Then, with the involvement of the Member, the Member’s representative and the Provider, the Case Manager develops an individualized care plan. This plan may involve coordinating services with public and behavioral health departments, schools and other community health resources.

The Case Manager periodically re-assesses the care plan to monitor the following:

- Progress toward goals
- Necessary revisions
- New issues to be addressed to ensure the Member receives the support necessary to achieve care plan goals

After goals are met or Case Management can no longer impact the case, the Case Manager closes the case.

Case Management

Potential Referrals

Providers, Nurses, Social Workers and Members or their representatives may request Case Management services. Examples of cases appropriate for referral include:

- Children or adults with special health care needs requiring coordination of care
- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)
- Chronic illness such as asthma, diabetes and heart failure
- Complex or multiple-care needs such as multiple trauma or cancer
- Frequent hospitalizations or emergency room utilization
- Hemophilia, sickle cell anemia, cystic fibrosis or cerebral palsy
- High-risk or teen pregnancies
- Potential transplants
- Pre-term births
Case Management

Referral Process

To request Case Management services, Providers, Nurses, Social Workers and Members or their representatives may call: 1-866-655-7423. Or, send a Care Management Referral Form by fax: 1-866-387-2959. A Case Manager will respond to a faxed request within 3 business days.

Download the Care Management Referral Form from the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page of our website www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Disease Management

Overview

Our Disease Management Centralized Care Unit (DMCCU) is based on a system of coordinated care management interventions and communications designed to assist physicians and other health care professionals in managing members with chronic conditions. DMCCU services include a holistic, member centric case management approach that allows care managers to focus on multiple needs of members. Our disease management programs include:

- Asthma
- Chronic Obstructive Disorder (COPD)
- Congestive Health Failure (CHF)
- Coronary Artery Disease (CAD)
- Diabetes
- HIV/AIDS
- Hypertension
- Substance Use Disorder
- Bipolar Disorder
- Major Depressive Disorder
- Schizophrenia

Disease Management

Program Features

- Proactive identification process
- Evidence-based clinical practice guidelines from recognized sources
- Collaborative practice models that include the physician and support providers in treatment planning
- Continuous self-management education, including:
  - Primary Prevention
  - Behavior modification
  - Compliance and surveillance
  - Home visits
  - Case management for high-risk members
- Ongoing process and outcomes measurement, evaluation and management
- Ongoing communication with providers regarding patient status
Disease management programs are offered in accord with clinical practice guidelines which are located at www.unicare.com. A copy of the guidelines can be printed from the website or you can contact Provider Services at 1-888-483-0793 to receive copy.

**Disease Management**

**Member Eligibility**

All members with the listed conditions are eligible. We identify them through:

- Continuous case finding welcome calls
- Claims mining
- Referrals

As a valued provider, we welcome your referrals of patients who can benefit from additional education and care management support. Our care managers will work collaboratively with you to obtain your input in the development of care plans. Members identified for participation in any of the programs are assessed and risk stratified based on the severity of their disease. They are provided with continuous education on self-management concepts, which include primary prevention, behavior modification and compliance/surveillance, as well as case/care management for high-risk members. Program evaluation, outcome measurement and process improvement are built into all the programs. Providers are given telephonic and/or written updates regarding patient status and progress.

**Disease Management**

**Centralized Care Unit Provider Rights and Responsibility**

You have the right to:

- Have information about UniCare, including:
  - Provided program and services
  - Our staff
  - Our staff’s qualifications
  - Any contractual relationships
- Decline to participate in or work with any of our programs and services for your patients
- Be informed of how we coordinate our interventions with your patient’s treatment plans
- Know how to contact the person who manages and communicates with your patients
- Be supported by our organization when interacting with patients to make decisions about their health care
- Receive continuous and respectful treatment from our staff
- Communicate complaints about DMCCU (see our Provider Complaint and Grievance Procedure)
Disease Management

Hours of Operation

Our DMCCU Case Managers are licensed nurses and social workers. They are available:

- 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. local time
- Monday through Friday

Confidential voicemail is available 24 hours a day.

Disease Management

Contact

You can call a DMCCU team member at 1-888-830-4300.
CHAPTER 18: QUALITY ASSESSMENT AND PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT

Overview

UniCare's long-standing goal has been continuous, measurable improvement in our delivery of quality health care. Following federal and state guidelines, we have a **Quality Improvement** (QI) program in place to objectively and systematically monitor and evaluate the quality, safety and appropriateness of medical care and service offered by the health network. The QI program also serves to identify and act on opportunities for improvement. Continuous improvement is our ongoing effort to be better at what we do.

The QI program includes focused studies that measure quality of care in specific clinical and service areas. All Providers are expected to participate in these studies as part of our mutual goal of providing responsive and cost-effective health care that improves our Members’ lives.

We also participate in national evaluations designed to gauge our performance and the performance of Providers. The **National Committee for Quality Assurance** (NCQA) provides an important measure of performance in its annual reporting of the **Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set** (HEDIS®) scores to health care plans throughout the country. This professional evaluation serves as a yearly report card and is a tool used by more than 90 percent of America’s health care plans to rate performance across a wide spectrum of care and service areas, including:

- Access and Service
- Qualified Providers
- Staying Healthy
- Getting Better
- Living with Illness

HEDIS® is a registered trademark of the NCQA.

The HEDIS results may be used by potential Members to make comparisons before choosing a health care plan. **UniCare** uses the HEDIS data to identify areas for improvement and shares the results with Providers. We submit the results of the HEDIS assessment and our own quality studies annually to the West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services (BMS).

And finally, we are committed to working collaboratively with network Providers and hospitals to identify Preventable Adverse Events (PAE) that are measurable and preventable as a means of improving the quality of patient care.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Quality Improvement Program

The QI program focuses on developing and implementing standards for clinical care and service, measuring conformity to those standards, and taking action to improve performance. The scope of the QI program includes, but is not limited to, the monitoring and evaluation of:

- Care and service provided in all health delivery settings
- Chronic disease management and prevention
- Maternity management programs
- Coordination of medical care
• Community health
• Facility site review
• Service quality
• Case management of Members with complex health conditions
• Medical record review
• Provider/Member satisfaction
• Utilization management

UniCare develops an annual work plan of quality improvement activities based on the results of the previous year’s QI program evaluation. Then, we review, evaluate and revise the QI program’s effectiveness. The evaluation is a written description of UniCare’s ability to implement the QI program, meet program objectives, and develop and implement plans to improve the quality of care and service to our Members.

Providers support the activities of the QI program by:

• Completing corrective action plans, when applicable
• Participating in the facility and medical record audit process
• Providing access to medical records for quality improvement projects and studies
• Responding in a timely manner to requests for written information and documentation if a quality of care or grievance issue has been filed
• Using preventive health and clinical practice guidelines in Member care

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement
Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set

HEDIS is a national evaluation and a core set of performance measurements gauging the effectiveness of UniCare and the network Providers in delivering quality care. We are ready to help when the Providers and their office staff need training to participate in required HEDIS evaluations. Providers can request consultations and training in the following areas:

• Information about the year’s selected HEDIS studies
• How data for those measures will be collected
• Codes associated with each measure
• Tips for smooth coordination of medical record data collection

UniCare’s QI staff will contact the Provider’s office when we need to review or copy any medical records required for HEDIS or QI studies. UniCare requests that records be returned within 5 business days to allow time to abstract the records and request additional information from other Providers, if needed. Office staff must provide access to medical records for review and copy, if necessary.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement
Practitioner/Provider Performance Data

Practitioners and providers must allow UniCare to use performance data in cooperation with our quality improvement program and activities.

“Practitioner/Provider Performance Data” means compliance rates, reports and other information related to the appropriateness, cost, efficiency and/or quality of care delivered by an individual health care practitioner such as a physician, or, a healthcare organization such as a hospital. Common examples of performance data include the HEDIS quality of care measures maintained by the NCQA and the comprehensive set of measures maintained by the National Quality Forum (NQF). Practitioner/Provider Performance Data may be used for multiple Plan programs and initiatives including but not limited to:
• Reward Programs – Pay for performance (P4P), pay for value (PFV) and other results-based reimbursement programs that tie Provider or Facility reimbursement to performance against a defined set of compliance metrics. Reimbursement models include but are not limited to shared savings programs, enhanced fee schedules and bundled payment arrangements.
• Recognition Programs – Programs designed to transparently identify high value Providers and Facilities and make that information available to consumers, employers, peer practitioners and other health care stakeholders.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Quality Management

Twice a year, and in accordance with NCQA standards, UniCare analyzes relevant utilization data against established thresholds for each health plan to detect current utilization levels. If our findings fall outside specified target ranges and indicate potential under-utilization or over-utilization, further analysis will occur based on the recommendation of UniCare’s Utilization Management Committee (UMC). The follow-up analysis may include gathering the following data from specific Provider and practice sites:

- Case Management services needed by Members
- Claims payments for covered services
- Coordination with other Providers and agencies
- Focus studies
- Investigation and resolution of Member and Provider complaints and appeals within established time frames
- Retrospective reviews of services provided without authorization

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Best Practice Methods

Best practice methods are UniCare’s most up-to-date compilation of effective strategies for quality health care delivery. We share best practice methods during site visits to Provider offices. The Network Management teams offer UniCare policies, procedures and educational toolkits to help guide improvements. Toolkits may include examples of best practices from other offices, including:

- Resources for improving compliance with preventive health services
- Clinical practice guidelines
- Care for Members with special or chronic care needs

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Member Satisfaction Surveys

Member satisfaction with our health plan services is measured every year by the NCQA. The NCQA conducts a Member satisfaction survey called the Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems (CAHPS®). The survey is designed to measure Member satisfaction with UniCare services, including:

- Access to care
- Physician care and communication with Members
- UniCare customer service

Each year, UniCare shares the results of the CAHPS survey with Providers in the UniCare network. Providers should review and share the results with office staff and incorporate appropriate changes to their offices in an effort to improve scores.
CAHPS® is a registered trademark of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ).

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Provider Satisfaction Surveys

UniCare may conduct Provider surveys to monitor and measure Provider satisfaction with UniCare’s services and to identify areas for improvement. Provider participation in these surveys is highly encouraged and your feedback is very important. We inform Providers of the results and plans for improvement through Provider bulletins, newsletters, meetings or training sessions.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Facility Site and Medical Record Reviews

UniCare conducts facility site and medical record reviews to determine Provider:

- Compliance with standards for providing and documenting health care
- Compliance with standards for storing medical records
- Compliance with processes that maintain safety standards and practices
- Involvement in the continuity and coordination of Member care

Please Note: BMS and UniCare have the right to enter into the premises of Providers to inspect, monitor, audit or otherwise evaluate the work performed. We perform all inspections and evaluations in such a manner as to not unduly delay work, in accordance with the Provider contract.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Medical Record Documentation Standards

UniCare requires Providers to maintain medical records in a manner that is current, organized, and permits effective and confidential Member care and quality review. We perform medical record reviews of all Providers upon signing of a contract and, at a minimum, every 3 years thereafter to ensure that network Providers are in compliance with these standards.

Providers must agree to maintain the confidentiality of Member information and other information contained in a Member’s medical record according to the Health Information Privacy and Accountability Act (HIPAA) standards. The Confidentiality of Medical Information Act prohibits a Provider of health care from disclosing any individually-identifiable information regarding a patient’s medical history, mental and physical condition, or treatment without the patient’s or legal representative’s consent or specific legal authority. The Provider will release such information only as permitted by applicable federal, state and local laws. Any information released must be necessary to other Providers and the health plan, related to treatment, payment, or health care operations. In addition, information must be released upon the Member’s signed and written consent.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Medical Record Security

Medical records must be secure and inaccessible to unauthorized persons to prevent loss, tampering, disclosure of information, alteration or destruction of the records. Information must be accessible only to authorized personnel within the Provider’s office, UniCare, BMS or to persons authorized through a legal instrument. Records must be made available to UniCare for purposes of quality review, HEDIS and other studies. Office personnel will ensure that individual patient conditions or information is not discussed in front of other patients or visitors, displayed, or left unattended in reception and/or patient flow areas.
Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement
Medical Record Storage and Maintenance

Active medical records must be secured and inaccessible to unauthorized persons. Medical records are to be maintained in a manner that is current, detailed and organized, permitting effective patient care and quality review while maintaining confidentiality. Inactive records are to remain accessible for a period of time that meets state and federal guidelines.

Electronic record-keeping system procedures must be in place to ensure patient confidentiality, prevent unauthorized access, authenticate electronic signatures and maintain upkeep of computer systems. Security systems must be in place to provide back-up storage and file recovery, to provide a mechanism to copy documents and to ensure that record input is unalterable.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement
Availability of Medical Records

The medical record system must allow for prompt retrieval of each record when the Member comes in for a visit. Providers must maintain Members’ medical records in a detailed and comprehensive manner that accomplishes the following:

- Conforms to good professional medical practice
- Facilitates an accurate system for follow-up treatment
- Permits effective, professional medical review and medical audit processes

Medical records must be legible, signed and dated, and maintained for at least 7 years as required by state and federal regulations.

Providers must supply a copy of a Member’s medical record upon reasonable request by the Member at no charge. The Provider must facilitate the transfer of the Member’s medical record to another Provider at the Member’s request. Access to medical records and confidentiality must be provided in accordance with the standards mandated in HIPAA, as well as all other state and federal requirements.

Providers must permit UniCare and representatives of BMS to review Members’ medical records for the purposes of monitoring the Provider’s compliance with the medical record standards, capturing information for clinical studies, monitoring quality, or any other reason. BMS encourages Providers to use technology, such as health information exchanges, to transmit and store medical record data.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement
Medical Record Requirements

At a minimum, every medical record must include:

- The patient’s name or identification (ID) number on each page in the record
- Personal biographical data, including home address, employer, emergency contact name and telephone number, home and work telephone numbers, and marital status
- Entries dated with the month, day and year
- Entries containing the author’s identification and title. For example, handwritten signature, unique electronic identifier or initials
- Identification of all Providers participating in the Member’s care
- Information on the services furnished by all Providers
- List of problems, including significant illnesses, medical conditions and psychological conditions
- Presenting complaints, diagnoses, and treatment plans, including the services to be delivered
• Physical findings relevant to the visit, including vital signs, normal and abnormal findings, and appropriate subjective and objective information
• Information on allergies and adverse reactions, or a notation that the patient has no known allergies or history of adverse reactions
• Information on **Advance Directives**
• Past medical history, including serious accidents, operations and illnesses. In addition:
  o For patients 14 years old and older, the record must include information about substance abuse
  o For children and adolescents, the record must include past medical history as relates to prenatal care, birth, operations, and childhood illnesses
• Notations concerning the use of cigarettes, alcohol and substance abuse for patients 14 years and older, including anticipatory guidance and health education
• Physical examinations, treatment required, and possible risk factors relevant to the treatment
• Prescribed medications, including dosages and dates of initial or refill prescriptions
• Information about the individuals who have been instructed in assisting the patient
• Medical records must be legible, dated, and signed by the Provider, Physician Assistant, Nurse Practitioner or Nurse Midwife providing patient care
• Up-to-date immunization records for children, or an appropriate history for adults
• Documentation of attempts to provide immunizations. If the Member refuses immunization, document proof of voluntary refusal of the immunization in the form of a signed statement by the Member or guardian
• Evidence of preventive screening and services in accordance with **UniCare’s** preventive health practice guidelines
• Documentation of referrals, consultations, diagnostic test results, and inpatient records. Evidence of the Provider’s review may include the Provider’s initials or signature and notation in the patient’s medical record. The Provider may indicate review and patient contact, follow-up treatment, instructions, return office visits, referrals, and other patient information
• Notations of appointment cancellations or No Shows and the attempts to contact the Member to reschedule
• No indication or implication that the patient was placed at inappropriate risk by a diagnostic test or therapeutic procedure
• Documentation on whether an Interpreter was used in any visit (initial or follow-up)

**Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement**

**Misrouted Protected Health Information**

Providers and facilities are required to review all Member information received from **UniCare** to ensure no misrouted Protected Health Information (PHI) is included. Misrouted PHI includes information about Members that a Provider or facility is not treating. PHI can be misrouted to Providers and facilities by mail, fax, e-mail, or electronic Remittance Advice (RA). Providers and facilities are required to destroy immediately any misrouted PHI or safeguard the PHI for as long as it is retained. In no event are Providers or facilities permitted to misuse or re-disclose misrouted PHI. If Providers or facilities cannot destroy or safeguard misrouted PHI, please contact the **Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095**.

**Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement**

**Advance Directives**

Recognizing a person’s right to dignity and privacy, our Members have the right to execute an **Advance Directive**, also known as a **Living Will**, to identify their wishes concerning health care services should they
become incapacitated. Providers may be asked to assist Members in procuring and completing the necessary forms. For more information, go to the Policies, Manuals and Guidelines section of the Provider Resources page on our website: www.unicare.com. Select the Advance Directives document. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Ready access to Advance Directive documents is recommended in the event a Member requests this information. Advance Directive documents should be properly noted in the Member’s medical record, when applicable.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement
Medical Record Review Process

UniCare’s QI team will call the Provider’s office to schedule a medical record review on a date and time that will occur within 30 days. On the day of the review, the QI staff will:

1. Request the number and type of medical records required.
2. Review the appropriate number and type of medical records per Provider.
3. Complete the medical record review.
4. Meet with the Provider or Office Manager to review and discuss the results of the medical record review.
5. Provide a copy of the medical record review results to the Office Manager or Provider, or send a final copy within 10 days of the review.
6. Schedule follow-up reviews for any corrective actions identified.

Providers must attain a score of 80% or greater to pass the medical record review.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement
Facility Site Review Process

An initial facility site review and inspection is required for all Primary Care Provider (PCP) sites, OB-GYNs, and high volume specialists, participating in the UniCare program.

A facility site review inspection consists of 13 elements, including the following:

1. Accessibility
2. Appearance
3. Safety and infectious waste disposal
4. Office policies
5. Provider availability
6. Treatment areas
7. Patient services
8. Process of documentation
9. Personnel
10. Medications, including emergency supplies
11. Referral process
12. Medical records elements and organization
13. Appointment accessibility
A facility site review is required if the site has not been previously reviewed and accepted as part of **UniCare**'s credentialing process. In addition:

- Facility site reviews are required as part of the initial credentialing process for new Providers, as well as every 3 years.
- Obstetrics/Gynecology specialty sites and high volume specialists participating in the **UniCare** program and not serving as PCPs must undergo an initial site inspection.
- Practitioners must notify **UniCare** when relocating to a new site or when adding a new site. If a review has not been previously performed at the new site, **UniCare** will perform a facility site review prior to Members being seen.

A **UniCare** QI department Associate will call the Provider’s office to schedule an appointment date and time before the facility site review due date. The Associate will fax or mail a confirmation letter with an explanation of the audit process and required documentation. During the facility site review, the QI Associate will:

1. Lead a pre-review conference with the Provider or Office Manager to review and discuss the facility review process and answer any questions.
2. Conduct the facility site review.
3. Complete the facility site review.
4. Develop a corrective action plan, if applicable.

After the facility site review is completed, **UniCare**’s QI Associate will meet with the Provider or Office Manager to:

1. Review and discuss the results of the facility site review and explain any required corrective actions.
2. Provide a copy of the facility site review results and the corrective action plan to the Office Manager or Provider. Or, the QI Associate may send a final copy within 10 days of the review.
3. Educate the Provider and office staff about **UniCare** standards and policies.
4. Schedule a follow-up review for any corrective actions identified.

Providers must attain a score of 80% or greater with no deficiencies in critical elements to pass the facility site review.

**Critical Elements**: Critical elements include making sure sharps containers are present, autoclave spore testing*, universal precautions, medication storage, and availability of emergency equipment*. Full compliance with critical elements must be attained.

*When applicable.

**Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement**

**Facility Site Review: Corrective Actions**

If the facility site review results in a non-passing score, **UniCare** will notify Providers immediately of the non-passing score, all cited deficiencies and corrective action requirements. The Provider office will develop and submit a corrective action plan. **UniCare** will conduct follow-up visits every 6 months until the site complies with **UniCare** standards.

The Provider and office staff will:

- Submit a corrective action plan with verification for all critical elements and/or other survey deficiencies requiring immediate correction within 10 business days of the survey. Critical element deficiencies will be re-evaluated within 30 days of the site visit. Additional time may be granted, if necessary.
• Submit a corrective action plan for all other deficiencies within 30 days of the survey.

If deficiencies (other than critical) are not closed within 60 days of the date of the written corrective action plan request, or if the Provider is otherwise uncooperative with resolving outstanding issues with the facility site review, the Provider will be considered non-compliant.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Preventable Adverse Events

The breadth and complexity of today’s health care system means there are inherent risks, many of which can be neither predicted nor prevented. However, when there are preventable adverse events, they should be tracked and reduced, with the ultimate goal of elimination.

Providers and health care systems, as advocates for our Members, are responsible for the continuous monitoring, implementation and enforcement of applicable health care standards. Focusing on patient safety, we work collaboratively with network Providers and hospitals to identify preventable adverse events and to implement appropriate strategies and technologies to avoid preventable adverse events. Our goal is to enhance the quality of care received not only by our Members but by all patients receiving care in these facilities.

Prevention of adverse events may require the disclosure of PHI. HIPAA specifies that PHI may be disclosed for the purpose of health care operations in relation to quality assessment and improvement activities. The information shared with us is legally protected through the peer review process and will be maintained in a strictly confidential manner. If you receive a request for medical records, please provide the records within 10 days of the date of the request.

We will continue to monitor activities related to the list of adverse events from federal, state, and private payers, including Never Events.

**Never Events:** As defined by the National Quality Forum (NQF), Never Events are adverse events that are serious, but largely preventable, and of concern to both the public and health care Providers.

Preventable adverse events should not occur. When they do, we firmly support the concept that a health plan and its Members should not pay for resultant services.

Section 2702(a) of the Affordable Care Act prohibits Federal financial participation (FFP) payments to States for any amounts expended for providing medical assistance for Provider Preventable Conditions (PPCs), including health care-acquired conditions (HCACs) and other provider-preventable conditions (OPPCs). PPCs are hospital-acquired conditions not present on hospital admission, the wrong procedure performed on a patient, and procedures performed on the wrong patient or body part.

The MCO may not make payments for PPCs as defined by the federal regulations and BMS policy in accordance with 42 CFR 438.6. The MCO will track PPC data and make it available to BMS upon request.

Please Note: Medicaid is prohibited from paying for certain Health Care Acquired Conditions (HCAC). This applies to all hospitals.

Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Practitioner / Provider Performance Data

“Practitioner/Provider Performance Data” means compliance rates, reports and other information related to the appropriateness, cost, efficiency and/or quality of care delivered by an individual healthcare practitioner, such as a physician, or a healthcare organization, such as a hospital.
Common examples of performance data would include the Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) quality of care measures maintained by the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) and the comprehensive set of measures maintained by the National Quality Forum (NQF).

Practitioner/Provider Performance Data may be used for multiple Plan programs and initiatives, including but not limited to:

- **Reward Programs** – Pay for performance (P4P), pay for value (PFV) and other results-based reimbursement programs that tie Provider or Facility reimbursement to performance against a defined set of compliance metrics. Reimbursement models include but are not limited to shared savings programs, enhanced fee schedules and bundled payment arrangements.

- **Recognition Programs** – Programs designed to transparently identify high value Providers and Facilities and make that information available to consumers, employers, peer practitioners and other healthcare stakeholders.
CHAPTER 19: ENROLLMENT AND MARKETING RULES

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Enrollment and Marketing Rules

Overview

The delivery of quality health care poses numerous challenges, not the least of which is the commitment shared by UniCare and Providers to protect our Members. We want our Members to make the best health care decisions possible. And when Members ask for our assistance, we want to provide that assistance so they make those decisions without undue influence.

UniCare recognizes that Providers occupy a unique, trusted and respected part of people’s lives. Given the complexity of modern-day health care and the inherent difficulties communicating with some of the populations we serve, there are potential pitfalls when UniCare or Providers try to assist in the decision-making process. Sometimes, even though the intent is to help make our Members’ lives better, we may overstep.

For that reason, we are committed to following the enrollment and marketing guidelines created by the West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services (BMS), and to honoring the rules for all state health care programs.

Enrollment and Marketing Rules

Marketing Policies

Providers serving members enrolled in Medicaid Managed Care are required to comply with the federal marketing regulations in 42 CFR 438.104, as well as marketing polices set forth by BMS in its contract with MCOs. Under these regulations both MCOs and Providers are prohibited from the following activities:

- Engaging in direct marketing to enrollees that is designed to increase enrollment in a particular MCO.
- Distributing Marketing materials written above the 6th grade reading level, unless approved by the Department
- Distributing gifts from MCOs directly to the MCO’s potential members or currently enrolled members;
- Distributing directly or through any agent or independent contractor marketing materials that contain false or misleading information.
- Making any assertion or statement (orally or in writing) that the any MCO is endorsed by CMS, a federal or state government agency, or similar entity;
- Using terms that would influence, mislead, or cause potential members to contact an MCO, rather than the Enrollment Broker, for enrollment;
- Making any written or oral statements containing material misrepresentations of fact or law relating to an MCO’s plan or the Medicaid program, services, or benefits;
- Making potential member gifts conditional based on enrollment with the MCO;
- Posting MCO-specific, non-health related materials or banners in provider offices;
- Conducting potential member orientation in common areas of providers’ offices;
• Soliciting enrollment or disenrollment in any MCO, or distributing MCO-specific materials at a Marketing activity (This does not apply to health fairs where providers do immunizations, blood pressure checks, etc. as long as the provider is not soliciting enrollment or distributing plan specific MCO materials.);
• Discriminating against a member or potential member because of race, age, color, religion, natural origin, ancestry, marital status, sexual orientation, physical or mental disability, health status or existing need for medical care, with the following exception: certain gifts and services may be made available to members with certain diagnoses;
• Assisting with Medicaid MCO enrollment form;
• Making false, misleading or inaccurate statements relating to services or benefits of the MCO or Medicaid program, or relating to the providers or potential providers contracting with the MCO.

Enrollment and Marketing Rules

Enrollment Process

BMS determines the eligibility and enrollment for UniCare Members. The enrollment process is as follows:

➢ The enrollment broker presents managed health care plan options to individuals and families eligible for UniCare.
➢ Eligible Members enroll in the plan of their choice and select a PCP; or, UniCare assigns a PCP to the Member. The head-of-household completes applications and makes selections on behalf of children eligible for Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic and Treatment (EPSDT) services.
➢ The enrollment broker informs UniCare of new Member enrollment. After enrollment, the broker updates UniCare about any changes in Member eligibility, status or contact information, such as change of address.
➢ UniCare notifies Providers about newly-assigned Members through monthly enrollment rosters. Providers also have access to these rosters by logging into our secure provider website: www.unicare.com.
➢ UniCare sends each new Member a New Member Kit within 1 week of receiving the BMS monthly enrollment roster. This Kit includes a Member Handbook, a letter and the Evidence of Coverage.
➢ UniCare sends the Member identification (ID) card within 5 days of receiving the monthly enrollment roster. The ID card includes the PCP contact information.

Please Note: BMS will re-enroll any Member automatically who loses UniCare eligibility but becomes eligible again within 1 year or less. Members will return to the same health care plan and PCP they had prior to disenrollment, if available. Members also may choose to switch plans at the time of re-enrollment.

Please Note: To support the Member enrollment process, PCPs are encouraged to maintain open panels. The state requires that 80% of UniCare PCPs have open panels; your open panel will assist us in meeting this requirement.

**Open Panels:** The commitment by UniCare-contracted Providers to accept new UniCare Members.

Enrollment and Marketing Rules

Enrolling Newborns
Initially, a newborn is covered under the mother’s plan. Newborn delivery notification is required using the **Newborn Enrollment Notification Report**. Complete the entire form and include the newborn’s name, date of birth and other pertinent information. Fax the completed form to: **1-888-209-7838**.

To prevent delay in **UniCare** coverage for newborns, submit the **Newborn Enrollment Notification Report** to notify **UniCare** about the following:

- Delivery, within 3 days of the delivery

Request that your patients take these steps as soon as their babies are born:

- Immediately contact BMS or their Social Worker to request the required paperwork
- Fill out and return the required paperwork to the state to enroll their newborn in Medicaid

The **Newborn Enrollment Notification Report** is located in the **Forms and Tools** section of the **Provider Resources** page of our website: [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com).

**Please Note:** To admit a baby for health reasons beyond a normal nursery admission, complete the **Request for Pre-Service Review** form in addition to the **Newborn Enrollment Notification Report**. The **Request for Pre-Service Review** form is located in the **Prior Authorization Toolkit** (also referred to as the **UM Toolkit**) on the **Provider Resources** page of our website: [www.unicare.com](http://www.unicare.com). Click on **UM Toolkit** and select **Request for Pre-Service Review**.

For directions on how to access the **Provider Resources** page of our website, please see **Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website**.
CHAPTER 20: FRAUD, ABUSE AND WASTE

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Fraud, Abuse and Waste

Overview

We are committed to protecting the integrity of our health care program and the efficiency of our operations by preventing, detecting and investigating fraud, abuse and waste. This chapter provides a detailed explanation of fraud, abuse and waste, including examples and the steps for Providers or Members to report fraud, abuse and waste.

Fraud, Abuse and Waste

Understanding Fraud, Abuse and Waste

Combating fraud, abuse and waste begins with knowledge and awareness.

**Fraud:** An intentional deception or misrepresentation made by a person with the knowledge that the deception could result in some unauthorized benefit to himself or some other person. It includes any act that constitutes fraud under applicable federal or state law.

**Abuse:** Provider practices that are inconsistent with sound fiscal, business, or medical practices, and result in an unnecessary cost to the Medicaid program, or in reimbursement for services that are not medically necessary or that fail to meet professionally recognized standards for health care. It also includes recipient practices that result in unnecessary cost to the Medicaid program.

**Waste:** Activities involving careless, poor or inefficient billing or treatment methods causing unnecessary expenses and/or mismanagement of resources.

Fraud, Abuse and Waste

Examples of Provider Fraud, Abuse and Waste

The following are examples of Provider fraud, abuse and waste:

- Altering medical records
- Billing for medically unnecessary tests
- Billing professional services performed by untrained personnel
- Billing for services not provided
- Misrepresentation of diagnosis or services
- Over-utilization or under-utilization
- Billing for services under another Member’s identification (ID) card
- Double billing
- Soliciting, offering, or receiving kickbacks or bribes
- Unbundling
- Upcoding
Fraud, Abuse and Waste

Examples of Member Fraud, Abuse and Waste

The following are examples of Member fraud, abuse and waste:

- Frequent emergency room visits for non-emergent conditions
- Forging, altering or selling prescriptions
- Allowing someone else to use a Member’s UniCare ID card
- Lying about the amount of money or resources the Member has for the purpose of obtaining benefits
- Lying about a medical condition to obtain medical treatment
- Obtaining controlled substances from multiple Providers
- Relocating to an out-of-service area
- Using multiple Providers to obtain similar treatments and/or medications
- Using a Provider not approved by the Primary Care Provider (PCP)
- Using someone else’s UniCare ID card

Fraud, Abuse and Waste

Reporting Provider or Member Fraud, Abuse or Waste

If you suspect either a Provider (Doctor, Dentist, Counselor, etc.) or Member has committed fraud, abuse or waste, you have the right and responsibility to report the incident.

Provider Reporting

Providers may report allegations of fraud, abuse or waste by the following methods:

- Phone: 1-877-660-7890
- Complete and submit a Fraud Referral Form to UniCare:
  - Fax: 1-866-494-8279
  - Email: medicaidfraudinvestigations@anthem.com
  - Mail:
    - Attn: Medicaid Special Investigations Unit
    - UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
    - 4425 Corporation Lane, Mail Stop VA31
    - Virginia Beach, VA 23462

To locate the Fraud Referral Form, go to the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Member Reporting

Members should let us know if they suspect a health care Provider (such as a Doctor, Dentist or Pharmacist) or another Member, is doing something wrong. Members may report fraud, abuse or waste by the following methods:

- Phone: 1-877-660-7890
- TTY: 1-866-368-1634
- Mail:
  - Attn: Medicaid Special Investigations Unit
  - UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
  - 4425 Corporation Lane, Mail Stop VA31
  - Virginia Beach, VA 23462
When reporting about a Provider (a Doctor, Dentist, Counselor, etc.), Members should include:

- Name, address and telephone number of the Provider
- Name and address of the facility (hospital, nursing home, home health agency, etc.)
- Medicaid number of the Provider and facility, if available
- Type of Provider (Doctor, Dentist, Therapist, Pharmacist, etc.)
- Names and phone numbers of other witnesses who can help in the investigation
- Dates of events
- Summary of what happened

When reporting about another Member, the Member should include:

- The person's name
- The person’s date of birth, Social Security Number or case number, if this information is available
- The city where the person lives
- Specific details about the fraud, abuse or waste

**Fraud, Abuse and Waste**

**Anonymous Reporting of Suspected Fraud, Abuse and Waste**

Any incident of fraud, abuse or waste may be reported to us anonymously. However, we may not be able to pursue an investigation without additional information. In such cases, we will need the following:

- The name of person reporting and his/her relationship to the person suspected
- A call-back telephone number for the person reporting the incident

**Please Note:** The name of the person reporting the incident and the callback number will be kept in strict confidence by investigators to protect that person’s anonymity.

**Fraud, Abuse and Waste**

**Investigation Process**

**UniCare** does not tolerate acts adversely affecting Providers or Members. We investigate all reports of fraud, abuse and waste. If appropriate, allegations and the investigative findings are reported to the West Virginia **Bureau for Medical Services** (BMS), regulatory agencies and law enforcement agencies. In addition to reporting, we may take corrective action, such as:

- **Written warning and/or education:** We send certified letters to the Provider or Member documenting the issues and the need for improvement. Letters may include education or requests for recoveries, or may advise of further action.
- **Medical record audit:** We review medical records to substantiate allegations or validate claims submissions.
- **Special claims review:** A Certified Professional Coder evaluates claims and places payment or system edits on file. This type of review prevents automatic claim payment in specific situations.
- **Recoveries:** We recover overpayments directly from the Provider within 30 days. Failure of the Provider to return the overpayment may be reflected in reduced payment of future claims or further legal action.
Fraud, Abuse and Waste

Acting on Investigative Findings

We refer all criminal activity committed by a Member or Provider to the appropriate regulatory and law enforcement agencies. If a Provider has committed fraud, abuse or waste, the Provider:

- Will be referred to the UniCare Medicaid Special Investigations Unit
- May be presented to the credentials committee and/or peer review committee for disciplinary action, including Provider termination

Failure to comply with program policy or procedures, or any violation of the contract, may result in termination from our plan.

If a Member has committed fraud or has failed to correct issues, the Member may be involuntarily disenrolled from our health care plan, with state approval. Refer to Chapter 11: Member Transfers and Disenrollment for additional information.

Fraud, Abuse and Waste

False Claims Act

We are committed to complying with all applicable federal and state laws, including the federal False Claims Act (FCA). The FCA is a federal law allowing the government to recover money stolen through fraud by government contractors. Under the FCA, anyone who knowingly submits or causes another person or entity to submit false claims for payment of government funds is liable for 3 times the damages or loss to the government, plus civil penalties of $5,500 to $11,000 per false claim.

The FCA also contains Qui Tam or “whistleblower” provisions. A whistleblower is an individual who reports in good faith an act of fraud or waste to the government, or files a lawsuit on behalf of the government. Whistleblowers are protected from retaliation from their employer under Qui Tam provisions in the FCA and may be entitled to a percentage of the funds recovered by the government.

Fraud, Abuse and Waste

Employee Education about the False Claims Act

As a requirement of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, contracted providers who receive Medicaid payments of at least 5 million dollars (cumulative from all sources), must comply with the following:

- Establish written policies for all employees, managers, officers, contractors, subcontractors, and agents of the network provider. The policies must provide detailed information about the False Claims Act, administrative remedies for false claims and statements, any state laws about civil or criminal penalties for false claims, and whistleblower protections under such laws, as described in Section 1902(a)(68)(A).
- Include as part of such written policies detailed provisions regarding policies and procedures for detecting and preventing fraud, abuse, and waste.
- Include in any employee handbook a specific discussion of the laws described in Section 1902(a) (68) (A), the rights of employees to be protected as whistleblowers, and policies and procedures for detecting and preventing fraud, abuse, and waste.
CHAPTER 21: MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-800-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Member Rights and Responsibilities

Overview

Members should be clearly informed about their rights and responsibilities so they can make the best health care decisions. Members also have the right to ask questions about the way we conduct business, as well as the responsibility to learn about their health care coverage.

The Member rights and responsibilities in this chapter are defined by the state of West Virginia and appear in the UniCare Member welcome packets. You may view the Member Rights and Responsibilities in the Forms and Tools section of the Provider Resources page on our website: www.unicare.com. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

Members have certain rights and responsibilities when receiving their health care. They have a responsibility to take an active role in their care. We are committed to making sure Members’ rights are respected while providing their health benefits. This also means providing access to UniCare network Providers and the information Members need to make the best decisions for their health and welfare.

Member Rights and Responsibilities

Member Rights

Members have the right to:

➢ Learn about their rights and responsibilities.
➢ Get the help they need to understand the Evidence of Coverage and Member Handbook.
➢ Learn about us, our services, Doctors and other health care Providers.
➢ See their medical records as allowed by law.
➢ Have their medical records kept private unless they tell us in writing that it’s OK for us to share them or it is allowed by law.
➢ Be part of honest talks about their health care needs and treatment options no matter the cost and whether their benefits cover them. Be part of decisions that are made by their Doctors and other Providers about their health care needs.
➢ Be told about other treatment choices or plans for care in a way that fits their condition.
➢ Get news about how Doctors are paid.
➢ Find out how we decide if new technology or treatment should be part of a benefit.
➢ Be treated with respect, dignity and the right to privacy all the time.
➢ Know that we, their Doctors and their other health care Providers cannot treat them in a different way because of their age, sex, race, national origin, language needs or degree of illness or health condition.
➢ Talk to their Doctor about things that are private.
Chapter 21: Member Rights and Responsibilities

UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc.
Medicaid Managed Care

- Have problems taken care of fast, including things they think are wrong, as well as issues about getting an OK from us, their coverage or payment of service.
- Be treated the same as others.
- Get care that should be done for medical reasons.
- Be free from any form of restraint or seclusion used as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience or retaliation.
- Choose their Primary Care Provider (PCP) from the PCPs in our Provider Directory that are taking new patients.
- Use Providers who are in our network.
- Get medical care in a timely manner.
- Get services from Providers outside our network in an emergency.
- Refuse care from their PCP or other caregivers.
- Be able to make choices about their health care.
- Make an Advance Directive (also called a Living Will).
- Tell us their concerns about UniCare and the health care services they get.
- Question a decision we make about coverage for care they got from their Doctor.
- File a complaint or an appeal about UniCare, any care they get or if their language needs are not met.
- Ask how many grievances and appeals have been filed and why.
- Tell us what they think about their rights and responsibilities and suggest changes.
- Ask us about our Quality Improvement (QI) Program and tell us how they would like to see changes made.
- Ask us about our utilization review process and give us ideas on how to change it.
- Know that the date they joined our health plan is used to decide their benefits.
- Know that we only cover health care services that are part of their plan.
- Know that we can make changes to their health plan benefits as long as we tell them about those changes in writing.
- Ask for their Evidence of Coverage and Member Handbook and other Member materials in other formats such as large print, audio CD or Braille at no charge to them.
- Ask for an oral Interpreter and translation services at no cost to them.
- Use Interpreters who are not their family members or friends.
- Know they will not be held liable if their health plan becomes bankrupt (insolvent).
- Know their Provider can challenge the denial of service with their OK.
Member Rights and Responsibilities

**Member Responsibilities**

Members have the responsibility to:

- Tell us, their Doctors and other health care Providers what they need to know to treat them.
- Learn as much as they can about their health issue and work with their provider to set up treatment goals they agree on.
- Ask questions about any medical issue and make sure they understand what their provider tells them.
- Follow the care plan and instructions that they have agreed on with their provider or other health care professionals.
- Do the things that keep them from getting sick.
- Make and keep medical appointments and tell their provider at least 24 hours in advance when they cannot make it.
- Always show their Member identification (ID) card when they get health care services.
- Use the emergency room only in cases of an emergency or as their provider tells them.
- Tell us right away if they get a bill that they should not have gotten or if they have a complaint.
- Treat all UniCare staff and Doctors with respect and courtesy.
- Know and follow the rules of their health plan.
- Know that laws guide their health plan and the services they get.
- Know that we do not take the place of workers’ compensation insurance.
- Tell us and their Department of Health and Human Resources (DHHR) Case Worker when they change their address, family status or other health care coverage.
CHAPTER 22: CULTURAL DIVERSITY AND LINGUISTIC SERVICES

Customer Care Center Phone: 1-800-782-0095
Customer Care Center Fax: 1-888-438-5209
Hours of Operation: Monday to Friday, 8am-6pm

Cultural Diversity and Linguistic Services
Overview

At UniCare, we recognize that providing health care services to a diverse population may present challenges. Those challenges arise when Providers need to cross a cultural divide to treat Members who may have different behaviors, attitudes and beliefs concerning health care. Differences in our Members’ ability to read may add an extra dimension of difficulty when Providers try to encourage follow-through on treatment plans. UniCare’s Cultural Diversity and Linguistic Services Toolkit, called Caring for Diverse Populations, was developed to give you specific tools for breaking through cultural and language barriers in an effort to better communicate with your patients.

Sometimes the solution is as simple as finding the right Interpreter for an office visit. Other times, a greater awareness of cultural sensitivities opens the door to the kind of interaction that makes treatment plans most effective: Has the patient been raised in a culture that frowns upon direct eye contact or receiving medical treatment from a member of the opposite sex? Is the patient self-conscious about his or her ability to read instructions?

The Cultural Diversity and Linguistic Services Toolkit provides information you need to answer those questions and continue building trust. The Toolkit enhances your ability to communicate with ease to a wide range of people about a variety of culturally-sensitive topics. Finally, the Toolkit offers cultural and linguistic training to your office staff, enabling all aspects of an office visit to go smoothly.

We strongly encourage you to access the complete Toolkit on the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. Scroll to Health Education and click on Caring for Diverse Populations. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.

The Toolkit contents are organized into the following sections:

- Resources to Assist Communication with a Diverse Patient Population Base
- Resources to Communicate Across Language Barriers
- Resources to Increase Awareness of Cultural Background and Its Impact on Health Care Delivery
- Regulations and Standards for Cultural and Linguistic Services
- Resources for Cultural and Linguistic Services

UniCare encourages providers to attend training in an effort to promote sensitivity to the special needs of the Medicaid population. UniCare supports continuous education through webinars, town-hall meetings and provider orientations.

Resources to Assist Communication with a Diverse Patient Population Base
- Tips for Providers and clinical staff
• A mnemonic to assist with patient interviews
• Help in identifying literacy problems
• An interview guide for hiring clinical staff who have an awareness of cultural competency issues

Resources to Communicate Across Language Barriers
• Tips for locating and working with Interpreters
• Common signs and sentences in many languages
• Language identification flashcards
• Language skill self-assessment tools

Resources to Increase Awareness of Cultural Background and Its Impact on Health Care Delivery
• Tips for speaking with people across cultures about a variety of culturally-sensitive topics
• Information about health care beliefs of different cultural backgrounds

Regulations and Standards for Cultural and Linguistic Services
Identifies important legislation impacting cultural and linguistic services, including a summary of the Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services Standards (CLASS) standards which serve as a guide on how to meet these requirements.

Resources for Cultural and Linguistic Services
• A bibliography of print and Internet resources for conducting an assessment of the cultural and linguistic needs of your own practice’s patient population
• Staff and Physician cultural and linguistic competency training resources
• Links to additional tools in multiple languages and/or written for limited English proficiency

The Toolkit contains materials developed by and used with the permission of the Industry Collaboration Effort (ICE). ICE is a “volunteer, multi-disciplinary team of Providers, health plans, associations, state and federal agencies and accrediting bodies working collaboratively to improve health care regulatory compliance through education of the public.” Locate more information about ICE on its website: www.iceforhealth.org.

Cultural Diversity and Linguistic Services

Language Capability of Providers and Office Staff
UniCare strives to have a Provider network that can meet the linguistic needs of our Members. An important component is being aware of the language capabilities of you and your office staff. Use the Employee Language Self-Assessment Tool, found in the Caring for Diverse Populations toolkit, to help determine the level of proficiency with non-English languages. Please provide updates on the language capabilities of your office staff annually and at least every 3 years for yourself. This language capability information will be reported in the Provider Directory to help Members find a Provider and/or office that can communicate in their preferred language.
Cultural Diversity and Linguistic Services

Interpreter Services

For those instances when you cannot communicate with a Member due to language barriers, interpreter services are available at no cost to you or the Member. UniCare provides over-the-phone and face-to-face Interpreters. Providers must notify Members of the availability of interpreter services and strongly discourage the use of friends and family, particularly minors, to act as Interpreters. You or your office staff should document the Member’s preferred language other than English in the Member’s medical record, any refusal of interpreter services, and requests to use a family member or friend as an Interpreter.

Face-to-face Interpreters for Members needing language assistance, including American Sign Language, are available by placing a request at least 72 hours in advance. A 24-hour cancellation notice is required. Over-the-phone Interpreters are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

To request interpreter services, Providers and Members should call UniCare’s Customer Care Center: 1-800-782-0095. For after-hours interpreter services, call MedCall® at 1-888-850-1108. Take the following steps to initiate interpreter services when a Member is on the phone line with you:

1. Give the Member’s identification (ID) number to the Customer Care or MedCall Associate.
2. Explain the need for an Interpreter and state the language required.
3. Wait on the line while the connection is made.
4. Once connected to the Interpreter, the Customer Care or MedCall Associate introduces the UniCare Member, explains the reason for the call, and begins the dialogue.

For additional information on interpreter services, access the Health Education section of the Provider Resources page of our website: www.unicare.com. Scroll to Health Education and click on Interpreter Services or Interpreter Services Desktop Reference. For directions on how to access the Provider Resources page of our website, please see Chapter 1: How to Access Information, Forms and Tools on Our Website.